



ROCK ISLAND
ILLINOIS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FICAL YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017**



**ROCK ISLAND
ILLINOIS**

Prepared by:
Finance Department

Stephanie Masson
Finance Director

Linda Barnes
Accounting Supervisor

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|---|-------------|
| <u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u> | |
| List of Principal Officials | i |
| City Organizational Chart | ii |
| Letter of Transmittal | iii - x |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | xi |

FINANCIAL SECTION

| | |
|---|-------------|
| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT | 1 - 3 |
| MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS | MD&A 1 - 13 |
| BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements | |
| Statement of Net Position | 4 - 5 |
| Statement of Activities..... | 6 - 7 |
| Fund Financial Statements | |
| Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds | 8 - 9 |
| Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to Net Position of Governmental Activities | 10 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds | 11 - 12 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities – Governmental Activities..... | 13 |
| Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds..... | 14 - 15 |
| Reconciliation of Total Enterprise Fund Balance to Net Position of Business-Type Activities | 16 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes Fund in Net Position – Proprietary Funds..... | 17 - 18 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position to the Statement of Activities – Business-Type Activities | 19 |
| Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds..... | 20 - 21 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | 22 |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | 23 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 24 - 87 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|--|-------------|
| <u>FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued</u> | |
| REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION | |
| Schedule of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions | |
| Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan | 88 |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions | |
| Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund..... | 89 |
| Police Pension Fund..... | 90 |
| Firefighters’ Pension Fund..... | 91 |
| Schedule of Changes in the Employer’s Net Pension Liability | |
| Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund..... | 92 - 93 |
| Police Pension Fund..... | 94 - 95 |
| Firefighters’ Pension Fund..... | 96 - 97 |
| Schedule of Investment Returns | |
| Police Pension Fund..... | 98 |
| Firefighters’ Pension Fund..... | 99 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual | |
| General Fund..... | 100 |
| Public Library – Special Revenue Fund | 101 |
| TIF – Special Revenue Fund..... | 102 |
| Riverboat Gaming – Special Revenue Fund..... | 103 |
| Community/Economic Development – Special Revenue Fund..... | 104 |
| COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES | |
| Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual – General Fund | 105 - 106 |
| Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual – General Fund..... | 107 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual | |
| Debt Service Fund..... | 108 |
| Capital Projects Fund..... | 109 |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... | 110 - 111 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances | |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... | 112 - 113 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual | |
| Motor Fuel Tax – Special Revenue Fund | 114 |
| Housing and Community Development – Special Revenue Fund..... | 115 |
| Martin Luther King Community Center Operations – Special Revenue Fund..... | 116 |
| Foreign Fire Insurance – Special Revenue Fund | 117 |
| Federal Programs – Special Revenue Fund | 118 |
| Drug Prevention – Special Revenue Fund | 119 |
| Schwiebert Park Boat Dock – Special Revenue Fund | 120 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|--|-------------|
| <u>FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued</u> | |
| COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES – Continued | |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | |
| Waterworks – Enterprise Fund | 121 |
| Wastewater Treatment – Enterprise Fund..... | 122 |
| Park and Recreation – Enterprise Fund | 123 |
| Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | 124 - 125 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | |
| Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | 126 - 127 |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | 128 - 129 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | |
| Stormwater – Enterprise Fund | 130 |
| Solid Waste – Enterprise Fund | 131 |
| Sunset Marina – Enterprise Fund..... | 132 |
| Housing and Community Development Loan – Enterprise Fund..... | 133 |
| Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds | 134 - 135 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | |
| Internal Service Funds | 136 - 137 |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds | 138 - 139 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | |
| Equipment Maintenance – Internal Service Fund..... | 140 |
| Engineering – Internal Service Fund | 141 |
| Self Insurance – Internal Service Fund..... | 142 |
| Employee Health Benefit – Internal Service Fund | 143 |
| Hydro-Electric Plant – Internal Service Fund..... | 144 |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds | 145 |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds | 146 |
| Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Budget and Actual | |
| Police Pension Fund – Pension Trust Fund | 147 |
| Firefighters’ Pension Fund – Pension Trust Fund | 148 |
| Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund..... | 149 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES | |
| Long-Term Debt Requirements | |
| General Obligation Bonds of 2008A | 150 |
| General Obligation Bonds of 2008B..... | 151 |
| General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2008C..... | 152 |
| General Obligation Bonds of 2009C..... | 153 |
| General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2010A | 154 |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2010B..... | 155 |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011A | 156 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|--|-------------|
| <u>FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued</u> | |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES – Continued | |
| Long-Term Debt Requirements – Continued | |
| General Obligation Bonds of 2012A | 157 |
| General Obligation Bonds of 2013A | 158 |
| General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2013B..... | 159 |
| General Obligation Bonds of 2014A | 160 |
| General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2014B..... | 161 |
| General Obligation Bonds of 2015A | 162 |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2015B..... | 163 |
| General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2016A | 164 |
| General Obligation Taxable Refunding Bonds of 2016C..... | 165 |
| General Obligation Taxable Refunding Bonds of 2017A..... | 166 |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2017B..... | 167 |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2011 – Store/Treat Basins Modification..... | 168 |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2011 – Mill Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion..... | 169 |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2012 – Mill Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Phase 2 | 170 |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2013 – Mill Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Phase 3 | 171 |
| IEPA Loan Payable of 2016 – Farmall Storage Tank Wastewater Project | 172 |

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 173 - 174 |
| Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 175 - 177 |
| Program Revenue by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 178 - 179 |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 180 - 181 |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 182 - 183 |
| General Government Tax Revenues by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 184 - 185 |
| Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Tax Levy Years | 186 - 187 |
| Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Tax Levy Years | 188 - 189 |
| Principal Property Tax Payers – Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago..... | 190 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Tax Levy Years | 191 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 192 |
| Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 193 |
| Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt..... | 194 |
| Schedule of Legal Debt Margin..... | 195 |
| Pledged-Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 196 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 197 |
| Principal Employers – Current Fiscal Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago..... | 198 |
| Full-Time and Part-Time Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 199 - 200 |
| Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 201 - 202 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 203 - 204 |

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This section includes miscellaneous data regarding the City of Rock Island, including:

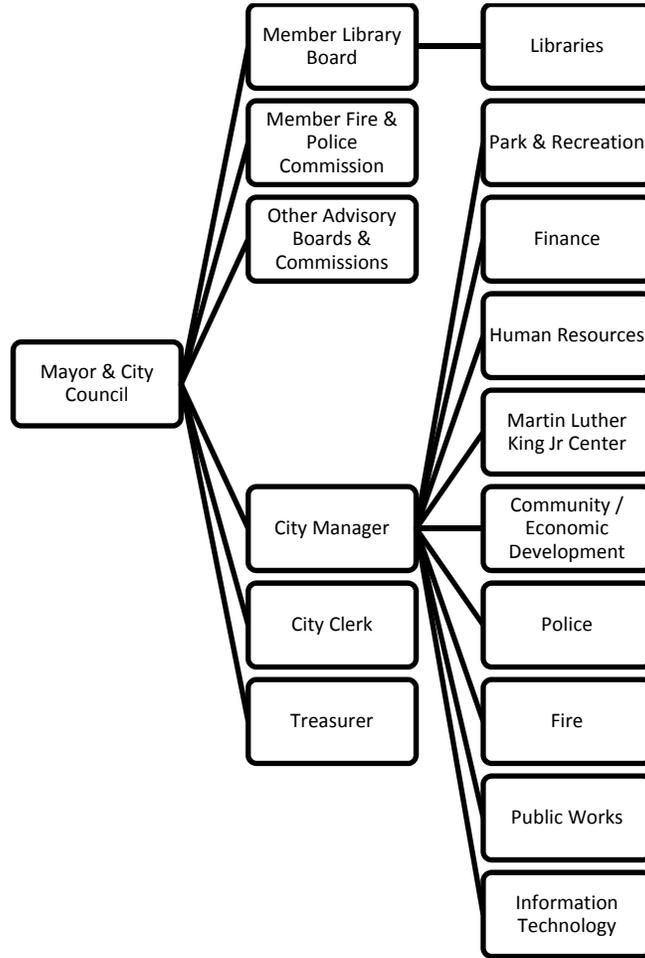
- List of Principal Officials
- City Organizational Chart
- Letter of Transmittal
- GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**List of Principal Officials
December 31, 2017**

| | <u>Term Expiration Date of Elected Officials</u> |
|--|--|
| Mayor: Mike Thoms | May 1, 2021 |
| City Manager: Randy Tweet | Not Applicable |
| Council Members: | |
| Ivory Deaon Clark – 1st Ward Alderman | May 1, 2021 |
| Virgil J. Mayberry – 2nd Ward Alderman | May 1, 2019 |
| James Spurgetis – 3rd Ward Alderman | May 1, 2021 |
| Stephen L. Tollenaer – 4th Ward Alderman | May 1, 2019 |
| Dylan Parker – 5th Ward Alderman | May 1, 2021 |
| Joshua Schipp – 6th Ward Alderman | May 1, 2019 |
| David Geenen – 7th Ward Alderman | May 1, 2021 |

City Organizational Chart





ROCK ISLAND
ILLINOIS

May 21, 2018

To the Mayor, City Council and Residents of the City of Rock Island,

We are pleased to present the 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) to the City Council. This report is intended to update the City Council and the residents of Rock Island on the status of the City's financial position and results of operations for the period ending December 31, 2017. This report is the sixteenth report prepared under the guidelines of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement #34. GASB Statement #34 requires government-wide financial statements in addition to fund financial statements, the reporting of infrastructure assets, certain note disclosures, and the presentation of management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) in addition to other required supplementary information.

State law requires that all local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Consistent with that requirement, we submit the CAFR for the City of Rock Island for the period ended December 31, 2017.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Lauterbach & Amen LLP, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the City of Rock Island's financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2017. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Profile of the City

The City of Rock Island is located in northwestern Illinois, situated between the Mississippi and Rock Rivers approximately 175 miles west of Chicago and 175 miles east of Des Moines. Along with the communities of Moline and East Moline, Illinois, and Davenport and Bettendorf, Iowa, the City of Rock Island is part of the Davenport – Rock Island – Moline Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) commonly referred to as the Quad Cities. Rock Island is also the county seat of Rock Island County. In 2010, Rock Island's population was 39,018 in a region of 379,690.

The City of Rock Island is organized under the Council-Manager form of government with legislative authority vested in a City Council made up of a Mayor and seven aldermen. Council members are elected from wards to staggered four-year terms.

The City has unified its administrative functions through the appointment of a City Manager (the position was created by the action of the City Council on July 1, 1952), who is responsible for the day to day operations of the City and its 436 full-time equivalent employees. The City's police department, with 81 sworn police officers, is located at 1212 – 5th Avenue. The fire department currently has four stations housing the department's 58 full-time personnel.

The City negotiates with the following bargaining units: Fraternal Order of Police (65 employees, contract expires December 31, 2020); Police Command (16 employees, contract expires December 31, 2018); Fire Fighters (56 employees, contract expires December 31, 2018); Library (10 full-time employees and 20 part-time employees, UAW contract expires December 31, 2019); Public Works (60 employees, AFSME A contract expires December 31, 2019), and Office/Professional (64 employees, AFSME B contract expires December 31, 2019). The City considers its employee relations to be good.

The City of Rock Island maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions of the annual budget. The City Manager may make adjustments within any departmental budget, provided that those revisions do not delete or basically change any activity or program approved by City Council in the budget ordinance. These adjustments shall not cause total expenditures within the budget to exceed revenues anticipated to finance them unless approved by City Council. Reported budget amounts represent the adopted budget as adjusted. Due to the City's power as a home rule unit and its ordinance establishing budget policies and procedures, actual budget expenditures and transfers out can exceed budgeted amounts without violating any state laws. Spending and administrative control of expenditures and transfers is monitored through detailed line item department budgets. The City of Rock Island also maintains an encumbrance accounting system. Encumbered amounts lapse at year-end but are generally re-appropriated as part of the following year's budget.

Factors Affecting Economic Condition

Local Economy

The downtown area, known regionally as “The District”, has become a destination for some 100,000 people who attend major events and weekly music presentations throughout the year. The success of The District in attracting visitors and new residents to the downtown has fostered the establishment of over 30 restaurants, bars, art galleries and entertainment outlets generating significant private investment. Retail art establishments such as the Art Place, The ARTery, and the Quad City Arts offer unique venues for experiencing and purchasing art. Dphilms, a commercial video production business, maintains state of the art video production facilities. Services for District patrons and residents have expanded too with the opening of nationally known eating establishments like Subway and Bennigan's complementing more unique local restaurants like Soi 2 (Thai cuisine), El Patron, Erawan, Quad City Pancake House, Huckleberry's, and Atlante.

Aside from arts and entertainment, downtown Rock Island continues to benefit from the home office operations of four major insurance companies: Modern Woodman of America, Royal Neighbors of America, Illinois Casualty, and The Cleveland Agency. Several new businesses have also opened in the downtown including: Discounted Furniture, J Wild Marketing, Coleman Florist, Taste Buds and Healthy Harvest. In addition to new business establishments, MetroLINK completed construction of an indoor Transfer Station on 2nd Avenue in January 2014. The station connects transit users to locations throughout the Quad Cities as well as the Moline Multi-Modal Station, which will eventually serve passenger rail to and from Chicago.

In addition to private investment in The District and downtown, the City of Rock Island has contributed to projects designed to improve the quality of life for residents and downtown employees. The Landing, a transient boat dock located at Schwiebert Riverfront Park supports recreational boat users and provides an alternative means of transportation to reconnect residents and visitors to the Mississippi River and downtown amenities. The City also assisted with the establishment of a Children's Garden at the Quad City Botanical Center. This \$1.2 million project consists of river basin and delta features and an entry plaza. In 2016, the City assisted Bridges Catering, a premier local caterer, to relocate into the downtown. In addition, the City continues to offer incentives for façade improvements.

Housing Activity Downtown

Creating new housing opportunities in the downtown has been a major focus of investment in recent years. Rock Island GROWTH has been instrumental in redeveloping structures for downtown housing which has expanded our resident population. These efforts are advancing the goal of creating a downtown mixed-use neighborhood with office, retail, and recreational amenities integrated with quality public transportation. While GROWTH has led the way, several private developers have followed suit to convert the upper floors of commercial buildings into living space. Downtown housing successes include:

- Renaissance, Goldman, and Bowlby Lofts, renovated in 2001, were the first loft developments in the downtown with 54 mixed-income apartments and first floor commercial space.
- Clipper Condos, completed in 2004, with nine condominium units and first floor commercial represented the first new owner-occupied construction in the downtown in over 50 years.
- Sala Apartments was completed in 2005 with 33 affordable rental units. This development received the Richard Driehaus Foundation award for Outstanding Rehabilitation; the Sala building is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.
- Voss Brothers Lofts was completed in 2006; a former vacant warehouse transformed into 35 rental apartments.
- DuMarche' Market on Third, completed in 2009, offers six live-work artist studios and retail shops. McKesson building was renovated in 2009 as a mixed-use, sustainable development. McKesson was the first building in the Illinois Quad Cities to have a 10,000 square foot environmentally friendly "green" roof.
- Jackson Square, the former Illinois Oil Co. building, was redeveloped in 2011. The project featured 30 rental units with nine different floor plans of one, two, and three bedroom units.
- Goldman Family Block redevelopment project was completed in 2013. This was the final piece of a \$12 million public/private investment for 1700 block on 2nd Avenue.
- The Locks, a 36-unit mixed-income apartment building, was completed by Rock Island GROWTH in January 2015. The Locks was developed as a transit-oriented development to support downtown's need for market driven, live-work housing. This project supports the Federal Transit Administration's Livable Communities Initiative, an effort that strengthens the link between transit and communities.
- The 137-year old historic Star Block building is slated for rehabilitation to create eight live-work units and approximately 1,600 square feet of commercial space. Accessible, affordable units targeted towards veterans will be created on the ground floor at the rear of the building. \$700,000 of federal funding was utilized for Phase 1 and is open.
- Garden District was completed in 2016, bringing seven single-family, new construction homes to downtown Rock Island.

In addition, the following coming attractions are planned for the near future or are currently under construction in downtown Rock Island:

- Star Block Phase II redeveloping two additional 130+ year old buildings into multiple apartment units.
- Plans have been developed to renovate and redevelop (Estimated Cost of \$10 Million) the historic VanDerGinst (Best) office building into the lofts. The project will create 44 market-rate loft apartments and five first floor commercial spaces.

Building on the momentum of these successful projects, the City anticipates an increase in private investment and a continuation of the downtown renaissance. In addition, in the summer of 2014, the City initiated a planning process to create a Downtown Revitalization Plan. This effort has resulted in a planning document that articulates achievable actions to guide and catalyze further investment in the downtown. The plan also calls for the continuation of residential development especially on the upper floors of existing downtown buildings.

Economic and Housing Activity in Greater Rock Island

The City of Rock Island continues to make progress with new developments within the city limits. In 2015, FedEx opened its new 189,000 square foot distribution facility in the City's southwest industrial area. Several other companies in the southwest industrial area have added jobs including Hawk Technology a designer/maker of high tech manufacturing equipment.

The City has aggressively undertaken the redevelopment of Watchtower Plaza on 11th Street. This old tired shopping center was in need of a major redevelopment. To undertake the project, the City acquired the shopping center and a number of adjacent parcels. All companies relocated out of Watchtower Plaza to new locations and the former buildings demolished. This action directly led to the development of Blackhawk Commons at the corner of Black Hawk Road and 11th Street. Blackhawk Commons is home to two former Watchtower Plaza tenants, Black Hawk College and State Farm Insurance; both were joined by the new corporate headquarters of Missman Incorporated. Hill & Valley moved to the former Quad City Industrial Center (QCIC) building (i.e. former Farmall facility), and added 50 new jobs. The move allowed Hill & Valley to add over 100 jobs and continue to expand their business. These new developments total over \$22 Million in new investment.

The City's business incentive programs continue to play an important role in supporting new and existing businesses in Rock Island. Over the past fiscal year, the Commercial/Industrial Revolving Loan Fund program (CIRLF) approved loans totaling \$157,945. Approved loans supported the expansion of Media Link Inc., QC Coffee and Pancake House, Advanced Mechanical Geothermal and Spago's Fresh Buffet.

From a growth standpoint, the City continues to move steadily forward, avoiding the major development peaks and valleys experienced in other areas of the country. Modest, steady and sustainable growth has allowed the City to maintain high service levels at very reasonable costs.

The Strategic Initiatives approved for 2017-2018 are:

Policy Agenda

Top Priority

- Street Service Level
- Budget CY '18 and Debt
- 11th Street Business Corridor Development
- Regional Collaboration for Reduced Cost of Service Delivery
- Columbia Park Business Expansion
- Highway 92 Corridor Blight Elimination Plan
- Human Rights Commission
- Crime/Shootings Reduction Plan

High Priority

- Old Country Market (24th Street / 23rd Avenue) Study, Direction and Clean Up
- Community Engagement Strategy and Actions
- Bond Rating Retention / Improvement Plan
- S.W. Residential Development
- College Hill District Redevelopment / Business Development
- Community Information Technology Infrastructure
- Small Business Development / Growth Programs
- Solar Power Policy and Program
- Rock Island Downtown – Historic Place Designation
- Community Cameras Plan and Direction
- CORA – Fleeing and Eluding Ordinance

Management Agenda

Top Priority

- Comprehensive 360 Evaluation Program for Managers and Employees
- Zoning Ordinance: Revision / Update
- City Investment Policy
- City Brand and Marketing
- Best Building / Riverview Lofts
- College Hill Business Liaison
- Downtown Building and Land Inventory

High Priority

- Downtown Plan
- Downtown Streetscape Standards
- King Center Board Expansion
- Revenue Manual / Debt Collection
- Police and Fire Pensions
- Gaming Revenues
- 9-1-1 Communications Center
- Building / Fire Codes
- Wastewater Treatment Plant Equipment Rehabilitation / Replacement

The proposed 2018 budget incorporates the Capital Improvement Program, the Community Development Block Grant Program and other City funds. It allocates resources inasmuch as possible, to enable progress on the priorities established by the Mayor and City Council.

The proposed budget includes the following important features:

1. The budget includes the first year funding of the Five Year Capital Improvement Plan being presented to the City Council. This calendar year includes \$31,671,945 for capital and infrastructure projects/service contracts and a total of \$116,378,230 is planned for the remaining four years. Significant capital and maintenance projects in the 2018 budget include:

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Water Treatment Filter Building | 12,000,000 |
| Street Improvements | 6,450,000 |
| Fleet Equipment Purchases | 702,568 |
| Ridgewood Tower Rehabilitation | 325,000 |
| Software Upgrades | 176,020 |
| Street Maintenance | 173,000 |
| Body Worn Cameras | 93,156 |
| | <u>19,919,744</u> |

2. Municipal Services will be retained at a high level of quality.
3. The CY 2018 budget includes expenditures totaling \$5,500,194 from riverboat gaming revenues. Table 4, in the Miscellaneous Section, details the allocation of funds from gaming and general fund carryover to discretionary projects.

The City's assessed value is anticipated to increase for the third year out of the last five years. The valuation before exemptions is expected to increase about 1% from last year. It is anticipated this pattern will continue into the future.

The City's proposed property tax rate for 2018 increased to \$2.6022 per \$100 of assessed value. This is an 8.96% or .2140 increase from the prior year tax rate. The proposed 2018 budget includes a property tax levy of \$12,384,168. This is an increase of \$1,101,216 from the 2017 calendar year property tax extensions.

The City's five-year projection for the General Fund indicates that the cost of providing services is increasing more rapidly than the revenue to support them. The City will continue to monitor spending closely at the same time it seeks to expand the City's tax base through economic development efforts.

The City was able to weather the economic downturn and prepare balanced budgets without noticeable changes in operations or service quality. This was accomplished through a combination of budget reductions, increases in local home rule taxes, user fee increases when appropriate as well as reallocation of revenue and expenses. In recent years there have been modest increases in property values indicating relatively healthy local economic conditions. Economic condition improvement is also seen in the increases of income and use taxes but the continued downward trend in utility and telecommunication taxes along with replacement tax revenue is a concern that will be monitored. Another significant concern is the City's rising police and fire pension contribution. Before the 2017 levy, the City has historically funded this obligation through the property tax levy without raising the overall rate. The cumulative effect on the general fund has been to reduce revenues available for operations.

Major Initiatives

In regards to the City's efforts to expand the local economic base, several significant economic projects will either be completed or see significant progress in CY 2018. Further progress will be aided by the City's Comprehensive Plan which was completed in late 2014. This grant funded document will help guide future projects and redevelopment throughout the community. The City also completed a downtown plan in 2015 which outlines specific strategies for continuing downtown development.

The downtown continues to benefit from an influx of investment and new residents. The City celebrated the opening of The Locks in January 2015, a 36 unit market rate rental complex developed by the Rock Island Economic Growth Corporation that remains fully occupied as of November 2017. This organization also acquired and renovated the historic Star Block property, a project capitalizing on other projects and makes a bold statement about the future of Rock Island's downtown. In the fall of 2016, the Garden District, consisting of seven newly constructed townhome style residences were approved for occupancy. Downtown residents are able to take advantage of a resurgent downtown atmosphere, newly completed transient boat docks, and Schwiebert Riverfront Park.

The City has recently experienced significant investment from institutional, private, and public stakeholders. Trinity Hospital completed construction of a \$61 million, 90,000 sq. ft. expansion to its Rock Island campus. The expansion included a modern cardiac care, an emergency room, and psychiatric patient services. Hill & Valley, a large bakery employing 150 people, relocated within Rock Island to the Columbia Park area and continues to grow and expand. Other significant projects include Augustana College's expansion and renovations to Old Main, Student Life Center, and football stadium. Other projects of note include Federal Express' completion of an 189,000 sq. ft. facility in the Southwest Business Park. Another new business in the Southwest Business Park, GTI, completed its grow facility.

Watchtower Plaza redevelopment efforts continue to progress despite the September 2016 news that Wal-Mart would not be coming to the Rock Island market. In anticipation of Wal-Mart building on the site, many of the existing businesses were successfully relocated within Rock Island and the plaza is an attractive shovel-ready site. As of late 2017, a grocier consultant is analyzing the area to provide marketing support to attract development.

The City invested substantial resources over the last few years to meet the objectives of the Long Term Control Plan (LTCP). The largest portion of the project, the Wet Weather Treatment Plant was recently completed. There are two remaining components to the plan: improvements to the Black Hawk Lift Station, relocation of the #7 outfall which are currently under construction.

Financial policies

The City's investment policy is updated as necessary to ensure compliance with state law and changes in allowed investments. It is the goal of City management to have 100% of its idle funds invested at all times in interest bearing accounts. This goal ensures that City management is using the available funds to their maximum. Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment policy. Except for the pension funds, for which short-term market fluctuations are tolerable, each investment transaction shall seek to first ensure that capital losses are avoided. Investment opportunities are limited by the parameters found in Illinois Statutes 30ILCS235. Market speculation is not appropriate in the investment of funds. Investments are intended to mature when funds are needed. The prudent person standard is used in managing the City's overall portfolio.

City financial policies address cash flow borrowing, general fund cash balance, fund balances for the library fund, health insurance fund, self-insurance fund, enterprise funds and park fund. Financial policies also address the diversification, stabilization and collections of revenue, use of revenue from riverboat gambling, general fund five year projection, capital and debt management and contingency and reserves.

The city council approves the financial policies to ensure funds are spent and managed in the most cost effective manner based on the services provided while ensuring the financial records are maintained in accordance with GAAP, Government Auditing Standards and state and federal laws.

Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Rock Island for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. This was the thirty-sixth consecutive year that the City of Rock Island has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the City of Rock Island also received the GFOA Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its annual budget for period ending December 31, 2017. This was the thirtieth consecutive year that the City of Rock Island received this award. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the City of Rock Island's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories including policy documentation, financial planning and organization.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department, particularly the Accounting Supervisor, Linda Barnes, as well as the staff of our independent auditors, Lauterbach & Amen, LLP. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department and audit staff who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. We would also like to commend the Mayor and members of the City Council for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Randall Tweet
City Manager



Stephanie Masson
Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Rock Island
Illinois**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2016

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

This section includes:

- Independent Auditors' Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information
- Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules
- Supplemental Schedules

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

This section includes the opinion of the City's independent auditing firm.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

May 21, 2018

The Honorable Mayor
Members of the City Council
City of Rock Island, Illinois

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Rock Island, Illinois, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Rock Island Public Library Foundation. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Rock Island Public Library Foundation, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Rock Island, Illinois, as of December 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis as listed in the table of contents and budgetary information reported in the required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Rock Island, Illinois' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules, supplemental schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules and supplemental schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules and supplemental schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Matters – Continued

Other Information – Continued

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 21, 2018, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provision of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.


LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

Our discussion and analysis of the City of Rock Island's (the City) financial performance provides an overview of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter, which begins on page iii and the City's financial statements, which begin on page 4.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's net position decreased as a result of this year's operations. While net position of business-type activities increased by \$1,378,716, or 1.7 percent, net position of the governmental activities decreased by \$7,287,819, or 21.2 percent.
- During the year, government-wide revenues for the primary government totaled \$74,393,533, while expenses totaled \$80,302,636, resulting in a decrease to net position of \$5,909,103.
- The City's net position totaled \$16,528,290 on December 31, 2017, which includes \$89,378,379 net investment in capital assets, \$5,191,493 subject to external restrictions, and \$78,041,582 unrestricted (deficit) net position that may be used to meet the ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The General Fund reported a deficit this year of \$1,322,121, resulting in ending fund balance of \$8,843,034, a decrease of 13.0 percent.

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (on pages 4 - 7) provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's finances. Fund financial statements begin on page 8. For governmental activities, these statements tell how these services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the City's most significant funds. The remaining statements provide financial information about activities for which the City acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of those outside of the government.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT – Continued

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a matter similar to a private-sector business. The government wide financial statements can be found on pages 4 - 6 of this report.

The Statement of Net Position reports information on all of the City's assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. Consideration of other nonfinancial factors, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure, is needed to assess the overall health of the City.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, police and fire, electrical maintenance, municipal vehicle parking system, highways and streets, and libraries. The business-type activities of the City include waterworks, wastewater treatment, park and recreation, stormwater, solid waste, sunset marina, housing and community development loan, and hydro-electric plant.

The City includes two separate legal entities in its report. The Martin Luther King Center and Rock Island Public Library Foundation are presented as a discretely presented component units. Although legally separate, these "component units" are important because the City is financially accountable for it. Financial information for the component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains sixteen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Public Library Fund, Tax Increment Financing District Fund, Riverboat Gaming Fund, Community/Economic Development Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Projects Fund, which are considered major funds. Data from the other eleven governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of the governmental funds, except the Neighborhood Stabilization Fund and the Martin Luther King Facility Improvement Fund. A budgetary comparison statement for these funds has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 8 - 13 of this report.

Proprietary Funds

The City maintains two proprietary fund types: enterprise and internal service. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Rock Island uses enterprise funds to account for water utility, wastewater utility, stormwater utility, solid waste utility, park and recreation, Sunset Marina and housing and economic development loan activities. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Proprietary Funds – Continued

The City of Rock Island uses internal service funds to account for equipment maintenance, engineering, health insurance, liability insurance and hydroelectric plant funds. This service predominantly benefits governmental rather than business-type functions, and therefore, has been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The exception is the hydroelectric plant fund which is included within business type activities because it primarily benefits enterprise funds.

Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Waterworks Fund, Wastewater Treatment Fund, and Park and Recreation Fund, which are considered to be a major funds of the City. Conversely, the internal service funds is presented in the proprietary fund financial statements in a single column. Individual fund data for the internal service fund is provided elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 14 - 21 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The accounting use for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 22 - 23 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 24 - 87 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's other post-employment benefit obligation, IMRF, police, and fire employee pension obligations and budgetary comparison schedules for the General Fund and major special revenue funds. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 88 - 99 of this report. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds, enterprise funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pensions. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 100 - 146 of this report.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Management’s Discussion and Analysis
December 31, 2017**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government’s financial position. The following tables show that in the case of the City, assets/deferred outflows exceeded liabilities/deferred inflows by \$16,528,290.

| | Net Position | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Governmental | | Business-Type | | Totals | |
| | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 |
| Current and Other Assets | \$ 49,679,632 | 50,566,545 | 19,209,002 | 15,938,791 | 68,888,634 | 66,505,336 |
| Capital Assets | 94,599,156 | 94,652,716 | 117,261,238 | 111,928,182 | 211,860,394 | 206,580,898 |
| Total Assets | 144,278,788 | 145,219,261 | 136,470,240 | 127,866,973 | 280,749,028 | 273,086,234 |
| Deferred Outflows | 4,697,009 | 9,542,030 | 1,180,082 | 3,426,805 | 5,877,091 | 12,968,835 |
| Total Assets/ Deferred Outflows | 148,975,797 | 154,761,291 | 137,650,322 | 131,293,778 | 286,626,119 | 286,055,069 |
| Long-Term Debt | 150,591,449 | 159,660,824 | 67,173,198 | 68,500,482 | 217,764,647 | 228,161,306 |
| Other Liabilities | 11,140,636 | 9,569,263 | 10,351,718 | 6,320,207 | 21,492,354 | 15,889,470 |
| Total Liabilities | 161,732,085 | 169,230,087 | 77,524,916 | 74,820,689 | 239,257,001 | 244,050,776 |
| Deferred Inflows | 26,799,090 | 14,819,509 | 4,041,738 | 1,815,005 | 30,840,828 | 16,634,514 |
| Total Liabilities/ Deferred Inflows | 188,531,175 | 184,049,596 | 81,566,654 | 76,635,694 | 270,097,829 | 260,685,290 |
| Net Position | | | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 41,446,830 | 37,724,801 | 47,931,549 | 45,438,646 | 89,378,379 | 83,163,447 |
| Restricted | 5,191,493 | 4,023,727 | - | - | 5,191,493 | 4,023,727 |
| Unrestricted | (86,193,701) | (71,036,833) | 8,152,119 | 9,219,438 | (78,041,582) | (61,817,395) |
| Total Net Position | (39,555,378) | (29,288,305) | 56,083,668 | 54,658,084 | 16,528,290 | 25,369,779 |

A large portion of the City’s net position, \$89,378,379, reflects its investment in capital assets (for example, land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City’s investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion, \$5,191,493, of the City’s net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining deficit of \$78,041,582, represents unrestricted net position and may be used to meet the government’s ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
December 31, 2017**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS – Continued

| | Changes in Net Position | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Governmental | | Business-Type | | Totals | |
| | Activities | Activities | Activities | Activities | | |
| | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 8,730,153 | 8,266,828 | 23,702,872 | 21,887,656 | 32,433,025 | 30,154,484 |
| Operating Grants/Contrib. | 1,015,143 | 1,183,447 | 245,333 | 224,754 | 1,260,476 | 1,408,201 |
| Capital Grants/Contrib. | 1,655,750 | - | - | 354,281 | 1,655,750 | 354,281 |
| General Revenues | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 14,753,208 | 14,425,385 | 1,920,041 | 1,820,598 | 16,673,249 | 16,245,983 |
| Gaming Taxes | 4,474,535 | 4,803,366 | - | - | 4,474,535 | 4,803,366 |
| Municipal Utility Tax | 1,769,384 | 1,770,537 | - | - | 1,769,384 | 1,770,537 |
| Other Taxes | 3,011,293 | 3,984,303 | - | - | 3,011,293 | 3,984,303 |
| State Income Tax | 3,583,771 | 3,798,199 | - | - | 3,583,771 | 3,798,199 |
| Sales Tax | 5,032,374 | 5,513,009 | - | - | 5,032,374 | 5,513,009 |
| Local Use Tax | 1,008,019 | 947,685 | - | - | 1,008,019 | 947,685 |
| Replacement Tax | 2,914,365 | 2,626,781 | - | - | 2,914,365 | 2,626,781 |
| Interest | 245,759 | 234,197 | 107,960 | 39,369 | 353,719 | 273,566 |
| Miscellaneous | 189,038 | 389,146 | 34,535 | - | 223,573 | 389,146 |
| Total Revenues | 48,382,792 | 47,942,883 | 26,010,741 | 24,326,658 | 74,393,533 | 72,269,541 |
| Expenses | | | | | | |
| General Government | 15,390,262 | 14,808,912 | - | - | 15,390,262 | 14,808,912 |
| Police and Fire | 28,915,352 | 28,616,235 | - | - | 28,915,352 | 28,616,235 |
| Electrical Maintenance | 606,440 | 620,045 | - | - | 606,440 | 620,045 |
| Municipal Vehicle Parking System | 16,407 | 21,146 | - | - | 16,407 | 21,146 |
| Highways and Streets | 5,669,073 | 8,955,820 | - | - | 5,669,073 | 8,955,820 |
| Libraries | 2,626,515 | 2,821,006 | - | - | 2,626,515 | 2,821,006 |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt | 2,008,587 | 1,956,622 | - | - | 2,008,587 | 1,956,622 |
| Waterworks | - | - | 6,104,700 | 6,281,090 | 6,104,700 | 6,281,090 |
| Wastewater Treatment | - | - | 7,602,343 | 6,499,963 | 7,602,343 | 6,499,963 |
| Park and Recreation | - | - | 5,909,527 | 5,748,258 | 5,909,527 | 5,748,258 |
| Stormwater | - | - | 2,002,444 | 1,754,785 | 2,002,444 | 1,754,785 |
| Solid Waste | - | - | 2,356,160 | 2,739,113 | 2,356,160 | 2,739,113 |
| Sunset Marina | - | - | 630,093 | 635,920 | 630,093 | 635,920 |
| Housing and Community Develop | - | - | 229,822 | 94,566 | 229,822 | 94,566 |
| Hydro-Electric Plant | - | - | 234,911 | - | 234,911 | - |
| Total Expenses | 55,232,636 | 57,799,786 | 25,070,000 | 23,753,695 | 80,302,636 | 81,553,481 |
| Change in Net Position | | | | | | |
| Before Transfers | (6,849,844) | (9,856,903) | 940,741 | 572,963 | (5,909,103) | (9,283,940) |
| Transfers | (437,975) | (916,198) | 437,975 | 916,198 | - | - |
| Change in Net Position | (7,287,819) | (10,773,101) | 1,378,716 | 1,489,161 | (5,909,103) | (9,283,940) |
| Net Position-Beginning as Restated | (32,267,559) | (18,515,204) | 54,704,952 | 53,168,923 | 22,437,393 | 34,653,719 |
| Net Position-Ending | (39,555,378) | (29,288,305) | 56,083,668 | 54,658,084 | 16,528,290 | 25,369,779 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS – Continued

Net position of the City's governmental activities decreased by 21.2 percent (\$39,555,378 deficit in 2017 compared to a restated deficit of \$32,267,559 in 2016). Unrestricted net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints, totaled a deficit of \$86,193,701 at year-end.

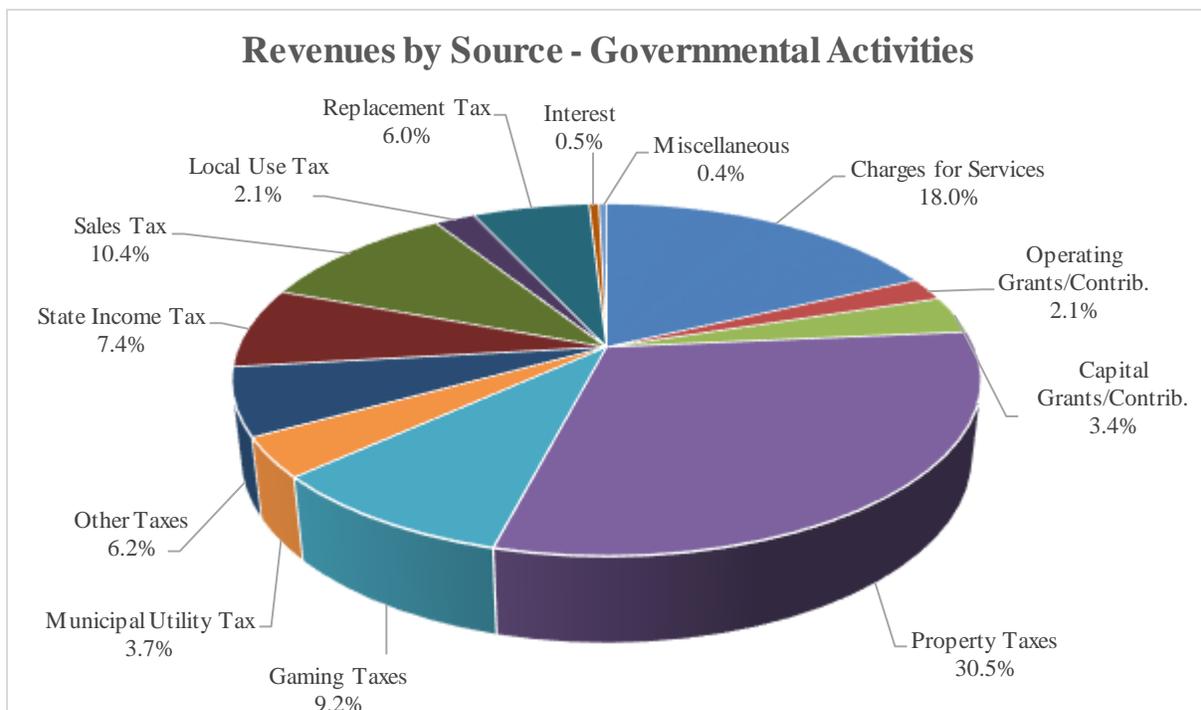
Net position of business-type activities increased by 1.7 percent (\$56,083,668 in 2017 compared to a restated balance of \$54,704,952 in 2016).

The City restated beginning net position of governmental and business-type activities due to auditor recommended changes of prepaid expenses, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and to bring the net pension liability and related deferred items for IMRF to a current basis.

Governmental Activities

Revenues for governmental activities totaled \$48,382,792, while the cost of all governmental functions totaled \$55,232,636. This results in a deficit of \$6,849,844 prior to transfers out of \$437,975. In 2016, expenses of \$57,799,786 exceeded revenues of \$47,942,883, resulting in a deficit of \$9,856,903 prior to transfers out of \$916,198. The deficit in 2017 was due in part to a reduction in various tax revenues and increases in the pension liabilities and other post-employment benefit obligations.

The following table graphically depicts the major revenue sources of the City. It depicts very clearly the reliance on property taxes, charges for services, sales tax and gaming taxes to fund governmental activities. It also clearly identifies the less significant percentage the City receives from income taxes.



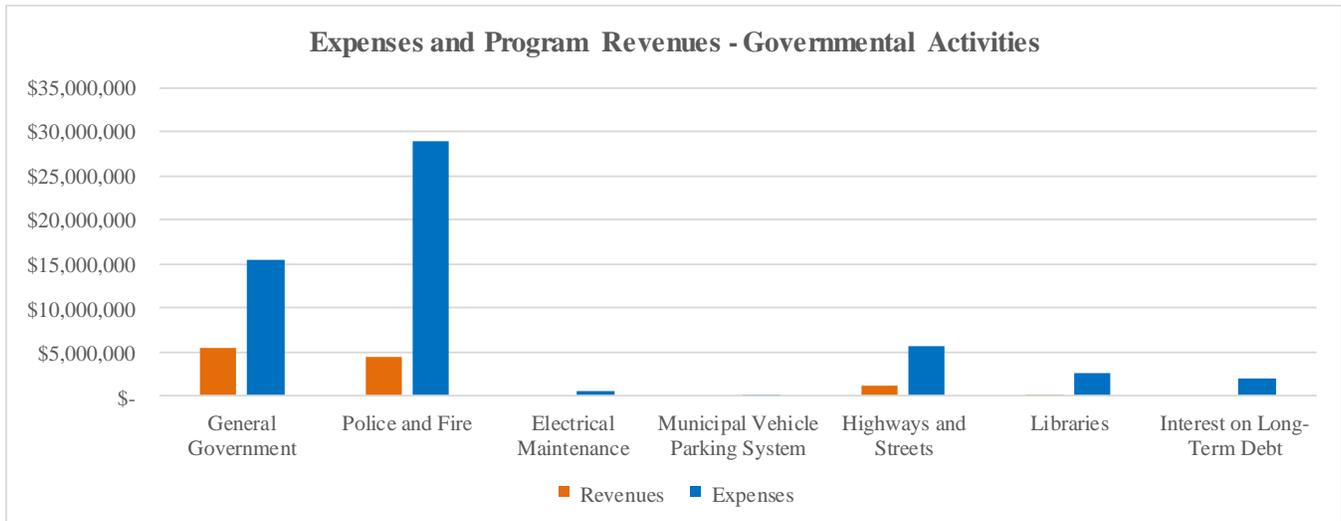
CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Management’s Discussion and Analysis
December 31, 2017**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS – Continued

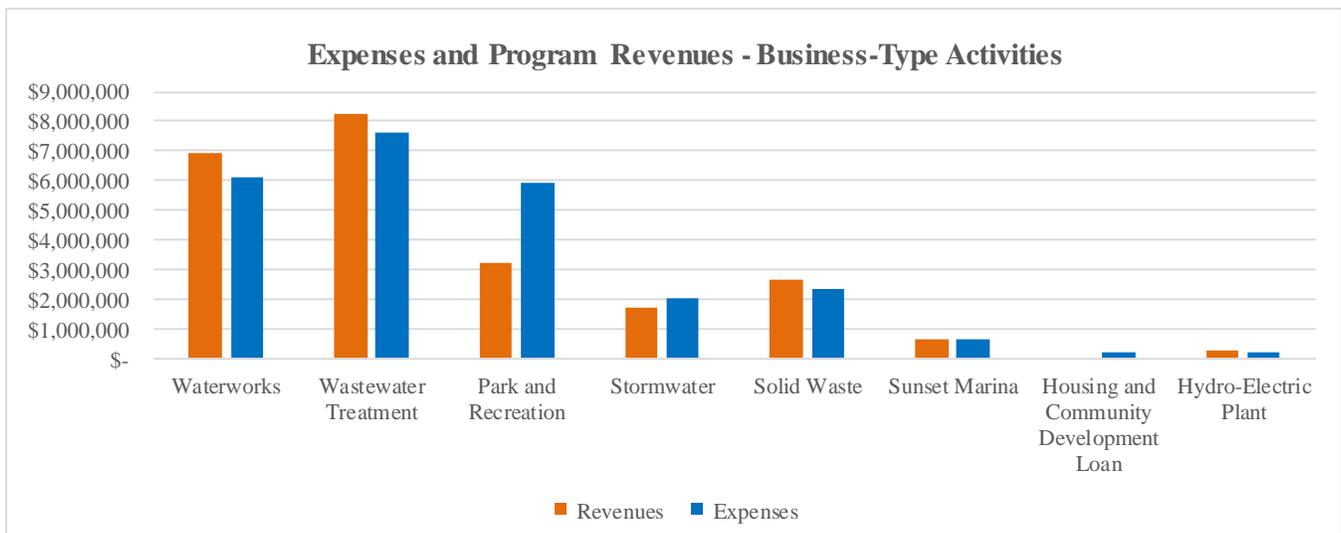
Governmental Activities – Continued

The ‘Expenses and Program Revenues’ Table identifies those governmental functions where program expenses greatly exceed revenues.



Business-Type activities

Business-Type activities reported total revenues of \$26,010,741, while the cost of all business-type activities totaled \$25,070,000. This results in a surplus of \$940,741 prior to transfers in of \$437,975. In 2016, revenues of \$24,326,658 exceed expenses of \$23,753,695, resulting in a surplus of \$572,963 prior to transfers in of \$916,198. The surplus in the current year is to lower than expended expenses in the Waterworks and Wastewater Treatment Funds. The below graph compares program revenues to expenses for utility operations.



CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The City's governmental funds reported combining ending fund balances of \$24,325,360, which is \$2,359,988, or 8.8 percent, lower than last year's total of \$26,685,348. Of the \$24,325,360 total, \$7,387,413, or approximately 30.4 percent, of the fund balance constitutes unassigned fund balance.

The General Fund reported a deficit for the year of \$1,322,121, resulting in a decrease in fund balance of 13.0 percent. The original budgeted expenditures exceeded budgeted revenue by \$631,864. Additionally, revenues for municipal utility tax, local option sales tax, state income tax, court cost and motor fuel tax transfer were lower than the budgeted amounts by \$1,294,599. These variances are further outlined on the General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At December 31, 2017, unassigned fund balance in the General Fund was \$8,606,061, which represents 97.3 percent of the total fund balance of the General Fund. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance in the General Fund represents approximately 23.7 percent of total General Fund expenditures.

The Public Library Fund reported a deficit for the year of \$58,240. This was due mainly to donations from the Foundation was budgeted at \$100,000; actual revenue received was \$47,664 during the year.

The Tax Increment Financing District Fund reported a surplus for the year of \$1,440,156 was due largely to unspent contributions and rebates totaling \$1,560,000 and \$900,500 of unspent budgeted expenditures in the newest TIF (First Street).

The Riverboat Gaming Fund reported a deficit of \$1,173,281 due to transfers out to various funds totaling \$6,565,524.

The Community/Economic Development Fund reported a deficit of \$38,449 due mainly to budgeted grant revenues in the amount of \$284,091 for the Blight Reduction Program not being received as expected.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS – Continued

Governmental Funds – Continued

The Debt Service Fund reported a surplus of \$258,227 due to proceeds from debt issuance. The fund balance in the Debt Service Fund is restricted to future debt service payments.

The Capital Projects Fund reported a deficit of \$2,004,436 due to timing of revenues, while actual expenditures totaled \$4,289,842.

Proprietary Funds

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The City reports the Waterworks Fund, Wastewater Treatment Fund, and Park and Recreation Fund as major proprietary funds. These funds account for all of the operations of the water, wastewater and park and recreation operations. The Public Works Department is responsible for operating many of the water and sewer functions and facilities within the City of Rock Island. Water and wastewater service charges for a standard residential meter is \$78.10 per quarter; while usage is charged per 100 cubic feet at \$7.31.

The City intends to run the funds at a breakeven rate. Periodically, there will be an annual surplus or draw down due to timing of capital projects.

The surplus in the Waterworks Fund during the current fiscal year was \$842,340, which is due to lower than expected expenses in services, supplies and other expenses. Unrestricted net position in the Waterworks Fund totaled \$1,368,709 at year-end.

The Wastewater Treatment Fund reported a surplus of \$761,525 due mainly to service expenses lower than budgeted amounts by \$1,725,544.

The Park and Recreation Fund reported a deficit of \$442,451 due to final budget expenses exceeding budgeted revenue by \$357,003; charges for services revenue received was \$2,719,960, \$274,008 less than the budgeted amount.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Management’s Discussion and Analysis
December 31, 2017**

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The City Council made several budget amendments to the General Fund during the year. General Fund actual revenues for the year totaled \$33,041,699, compared to budgeted revenues of \$33,260,155. As stated earlier, revenues for municipal utility tax, local option sales tax, state income tax, court cost and motor fuel tax transfers were significantly lower than budgeted.

The General Fund actual expenditures for the year were \$144,591 lower than budgeted (\$36,388,669 actual compared to \$36,533,260 budgeted). General administration, finance and accounting, information technology, community economic development and building functions’ actual expenditures were lower than expected by \$529,238.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The City’s investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of December 31, 2017 was \$211,860,394 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure.

| | Capital Assets - Net of Depreciation | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Totals | |
| | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 |
| Land | \$ 8,444,605 | 8,445,734 | 1,712,026 | 1,712,026 | 10,156,631 | 10,157,760 |
| Construction in Progress | 4,531,685 | 1,886,430 | 23,765,254 | 15,357,763 | 28,296,939 | 17,244,193 |
| Buildings and Improvements | 35,122,796 | 36,281,920 | 15,982,417 | 16,544,352 | 51,105,213 | 52,826,272 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 7,120,065 | 7,929,330 | 708,872 | 793,425 | 7,828,937 | 8,722,755 |
| Infrastructure | 39,380,005 | 40,109,302 | 75,092,669 | 77,520,616 | 114,472,674 | 117,629,918 |
| Totals | 94,599,156 | 94,652,716 | 117,261,238 | 111,928,182 | 211,860,394 | 206,580,898 |

This year’s major additions included:

| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Construction in Progress | \$ 2,645,255 | 8,407,491 |
| Buildings and Improvements | - | 6,175 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 195,115 | - |
| Infrastructure | 776,201 | 247,787 |
| | 3,616,571 | 8,661,453 |

Additional information on the City’s capital assets can be found in note 3 on pages 51 - 52 of this report.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION – Continued

Debt Administration

At year-end, the City had total outstanding debt of \$227,556,129 as compared to \$237,981,027 the previous year, a decrease of 4.4 percent. The following is a comparative statement of outstanding debt:

| | Long-Term Debt Outstanding | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Totals | |
| | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 |
| Compensated Absences | \$ 3,681,286 | 3,634,675 | 779,014 | 727,162 | 4,460,300 | 4,361,837 |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF | 121,112 | 6,806,033 | 69,587 | 3,910,536 | 190,699 | 10,716,569 |
| Net Pension Liability - Police | 46,389,520 | 48,425,027 | - | - | 46,389,520 | 48,425,027 |
| Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' | 45,510,783 | 46,778,497 | - | - | 45,510,783 | 46,778,497 |
| Other Post-Empl. Benefits | 6,920,258 | 5,852,734 | 1,584,330 | 2,070,019 | 8,504,588 | 7,922,753 |
| General Obligation Bonds | 53,152,326 | 53,262,110 | 11,389,911 | 13,180,794 | 64,542,237 | 66,442,904 |
| IEPA Loans Payable | - | - | 57,958,002 | 53,333,440 | 57,958,002 | 53,333,440 |
| Total | 155,775,285 | 164,759,076 | 71,780,844 | 73,221,951 | 227,556,129 | 237,981,027 |

The City maintains an A1 rating from Moody's for general obligation debt.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 3 on pages 53 - 63 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The December 2017 unemployment rate for the City of Rock Island was 4.7 percent. This is a 25.4 percent decrease since December 2016.

The potential reduction in state shared revenue from the income and replacement taxes due to the State of Illinois' poor financial condition may present significant budgetary challenges for management if the State legislature elects to reduce the distribution of these funds to solve the State's budget issues.

There is a concern that future General Fund revenues are predicted to be relatively flat and statewide distributed tax revenue is projected to decline. A five-year General Fund forecast anticipates modest increases in revenues. However, expenditures are anticipated to grow at a faster rate than the increases in revenues.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City of Rock Island's balanced budget for the 2018 calendar year. Management anticipates that actual revenue and expenditures will closely approximate budgeted revenue and expenditures for calendar 2018.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis December 31, 2017

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Rock Island's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Director, 1528 Third Avenue, Rock Island, Illinois, 61201. The report is also available via the city web site at www.rigov.org.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial Statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the GASB. The sets of statements include:

- Government-Wide Financial Statements
- Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Funds

Proprietary Funds

Fiduciary Funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2017**

| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Totals | Component Units | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | | | Martin Luther King Center | Rock Island Public Library Foundation* |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 19,534,973 | 5,678,778 | 25,213,751 | 146,232 | 2,348,223 |
| Assets Held for Resale | 6,626,724 | - | 6,626,724 | - | - |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances | 22,524,649 | 6,479,935 | 29,004,584 | - | - |
| Due from Other Governments | 120,582 | 5,766,075 | 5,886,657 | 209,483 | - |
| Prepays/Inventories | 872,704 | 19,308 | 892,012 | - | 1,034 |
| Total Current Assets | 49,679,632 | 17,944,096 | 67,623,728 | 355,715 | 2,349,257 |
| Noncurrent Assets | | | | | |
| Capital Assets | | | | | |
| Nondepreciable | 12,976,290 | 25,477,280 | 38,453,570 | - | - |
| Depreciable | 141,233,010 | 163,168,821 | 304,401,831 | - | 1,451 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (59,610,144) | (71,384,863) | (130,995,007) | - | (1,451) |
| | 94,599,156 | 117,261,238 | 211,860,394 | - | - |
| Other Assets | | | | | |
| Long-Term Notes Receivable - Net of Allowance | - | 1,264,906 | 1,264,906 | - | - |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 94,599,156 | 118,526,144 | 213,125,300 | - | - |
| Total Assets | 144,278,788 | 136,470,240 | 280,749,028 | 355,715 | 2,349,257 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Deferred Items - IMRF | 2,022,138 | 1,161,858 | 3,183,996 | 77,615 | - |
| Deferred Items - Police Pension | 1,734,101 | - | 1,734,101 | - | - |
| Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension | 940,770 | - | 940,770 | - | - |
| Unamortized Loss on Refunding | - | 18,224 | 18,224 | - | - |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 4,697,009 | 1,180,082 | 5,877,091 | 77,615 | - |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources | 148,975,797 | 137,650,322 | 286,626,119 | 433,330 | 2,349,257 |

*As of December 31, 2016

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Totals | Component Units | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | | | Martin Luther King Center | Rock Island Public Library Foundation* |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 1,797,499 | 4,471,424 | 6,268,923 | 8,302 | - |
| Accrued Payroll | 997,451 | 268,684 | 1,266,135 | 23,300 | - |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 155,941 | 336,788 | 492,729 | - | - |
| Claims Payable | 1,380,698 | - | 1,380,698 | - | - |
| Deposits Payable | 50,849 | - | 50,849 | - | - |
| Other Payables | 1,574,362 | 667,176 | 2,241,538 | - | - |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt | 5,183,836 | 4,607,646 | 9,791,482 | - | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | 11,140,636 | 10,351,718 | 21,492,354 | 31,602 | - |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | | | | |
| Compensated Absences Payable | 1,549,057 | 327,803 | 1,876,860 | - | - |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF | 121,112 | 69,587 | 190,699 | 4,649 | - |
| Net Pension Liability - Police Pension | 46,389,520 | - | 46,389,520 | - | - |
| Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension | 45,510,783 | - | 45,510,783 | - | - |
| Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Payable | 6,920,258 | 1,584,330 | 8,504,588 | - | - |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable - Net | 50,100,719 | 9,988,009 | 60,088,728 | - | - |
| IEPA Loans Payable | - | 55,203,469 | 55,203,469 | - | - |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 150,591,449 | 67,173,198 | 217,764,647 | 4,649 | - |
| Total Liabilities | 161,732,085 | 77,524,916 | 239,257,001 | 36,251 | - |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 14,973,169 | - | 14,973,169 | - | - |
| Deferred Items - IMRF | 7,034,382 | 4,041,738 | 11,076,120 | 269,999 | - |
| Deferred Items - Police Pension | 2,902,690 | - | 2,902,690 | - | - |
| Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension | 1,888,849 | - | 1,888,849 | - | - |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 26,799,090 | 4,041,738 | 30,840,828 | 269,999 | - |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources | 188,531,175 | 81,566,654 | 270,097,829 | 306,250 | - |
| NET POSITION | | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 41,446,830 | 47,931,549 | 89,378,379 | - | - |
| Restricted - Police Services | 236,973 | - | 236,973 | - | - |
| Restricted - Public Library | 1,146,743 | - | 1,146,743 | - | - |
| Restricted - Capital Improvements | 1,769,823 | - | 1,769,823 | - | - |
| Restricted - Debt Service | 1,161,016 | - | 1,161,016 | - | - |
| Restricted - Motor Fuel Taxes | 505,287 | - | 505,287 | - | - |
| Restricted - Fire Services | 133,259 | - | 133,259 | - | - |
| Restricted - Federal Programs | 10,189 | - | 10,189 | - | - |
| Restricted - Drug Prevention | 194,283 | - | 194,283 | - | - |
| Restricted - Economic Development | 33,920 | - | 33,920 | - | - |
| Library - Expendable | - | - | - | - | 339,283 |
| Library - Nonexpendable | - | - | - | - | 1,965,958 |
| Unrestricted | (86,193,701) | 8,152,119 | (78,041,582) | 127,080 | 44,016 |
| Total Net Position | (39,555,378) | 56,083,668 | 16,528,290 | 127,080 | 2,349,257 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | Expenses | Program Revenues | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | Charges for Services | Operating Grants/ Contributions | Capital Grants/ Contributions |
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| General Government | \$ 15,390,262 | 3,922,176 | - | 1,655,750 |
| Police and Fire | 28,915,352 | 4,365,384 | 44,988 | - |
| Electrical Maintenance | 606,440 | - | - | - |
| Municipal Vehicle Parking System | 16,407 | - | - | - |
| Highways and Streets | 5,669,073 | 167,892 | 970,115 | - |
| Libraries | 2,626,515 | 274,701 | 40 | - |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt | 2,008,587 | - | - | - |
| Total Governmental Activities | 55,232,636 | 8,730,153 | 1,015,143 | 1,655,750 |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | |
| Waterworks | 6,104,700 | 6,949,455 | - | - |
| Wastewater Treatment | 7,602,343 | 8,225,529 | - | - |
| Park and Recreation | 5,909,527 | 3,222,589 | 2,000 | - |
| Stormwater | 2,002,444 | 1,688,428 | - | - |
| Solid Waste | 2,356,160 | 2,674,988 | 29,263 | - |
| Sunset Marina | 630,093 | 663,401 | - | - |
| Housing and Community Development Loan | 229,822 | - | 214,070 | - |
| Hydro-Electric Plant | 234,911 | 278,482 | - | - |
| Total Business-Type Activities | 25,070,000 | 23,702,872 | 245,333 | - |
| Total Primary Government | 80,302,636 | 32,433,025 | 1,260,476 | 1,655,750 |
| Component Units | | | | |
| Martin Luther King Center | 713,960 | 3,775 | 843,467 | - |
| Rock Island Public Library Foundation* | 130,637 | - | 55,508 | - |
| Total Component Units | 844,597 | 3,775 | 898,975 | - |

General Revenues
 Taxes
 Property
 Gaming
 Municipal Utility Tax
 Other Taxes
 Intergovernmental - Unrestricted
 State Income Tax
 Sales Tax
 Local Use Tax
 Replacement Tax
 Interest
 Miscellaneous
 Transfers - Internal Activity

Change in Net Position
 Net Position - Beginning as Restated
 Net Position - Ending

*As of December 31, 2016

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Net (Expenses)/Revenues | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Primary Government | | | Component Units | |
| Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Totals | Martin Luther King Center | Rock Island Public Library Foundation |
| (9,812,336) | - | (9,812,336) | - | - |
| (24,504,980) | - | (24,504,980) | - | - |
| (606,440) | - | (606,440) | - | - |
| (16,407) | - | (16,407) | - | - |
| (4,531,066) | - | (4,531,066) | - | - |
| (2,351,774) | - | (2,351,774) | - | - |
| (2,008,587) | - | (2,008,587) | - | - |
| (43,831,590) | - | (43,831,590) | - | - |
| - | 844,755 | 844,755 | - | - |
| - | 623,186 | 623,186 | - | - |
| - | (2,684,938) | (2,684,938) | - | - |
| - | (314,016) | (314,016) | - | - |
| - | 348,091 | 348,091 | - | - |
| - | 33,308 | 33,308 | - | - |
| - | (15,752) | (15,752) | - | - |
| - | 43,571 | 43,571 | - | - |
| - | (1,121,795) | (1,121,795) | - | - |
| (43,831,590) | (1,121,795) | (44,953,385) | - | - |
| - | - | - | 133,282 | - |
| - | - | - | - | (75,129) |
| - | - | - | 133,282 | (75,129) |
| 14,753,208 | 1,920,041 | 16,673,249 | - | - |
| 4,474,535 | - | 4,474,535 | - | - |
| 1,769,384 | - | 1,769,384 | - | - |
| 3,011,293 | - | 3,011,293 | - | - |
| 3,583,771 | - | 3,583,771 | - | - |
| 5,032,374 | - | 5,032,374 | - | - |
| 1,008,019 | - | 1,008,019 | - | - |
| 2,914,365 | - | 2,914,365 | - | - |
| 245,759 | 107,960 | 353,719 | 329 | 212,694 |
| 189,038 | 34,535 | 223,573 | - | - |
| (437,975) | 437,975 | - | - | - |
| 36,543,771 | 2,500,511 | 39,044,282 | 329 | 212,694 |
| (7,287,819) | 1,378,716 | (5,909,103) | 133,611 | 137,565 |
| (32,267,559) | 54,704,952 | 22,437,393 | (6,531) | 2,211,692 |
| (39,555,378) | 56,083,668 | 16,528,290 | 127,080 | 2,349,257 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017**

| | General | Public Library |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 7,060,283 | 1,149,878 |
| Assets Held for Resale | - | - |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances | | |
| Taxes | 11,822,874 | 2,158,679 |
| Accounts | 610,189 | 604 |
| Accrued Interest | 29,362 | 4,469 |
| Notes | - | - |
| Due from Other Governments | 6,893 | - |
| Due from Other Funds | - | - |
| Prepays | 7,703 | - |
| | <u>19,537,304</u> | <u>3,313,630</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Accounts Payable | 285,951 | 15,855 |
| Accrued Payroll | 801,426 | 72,576 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | - | - |
| Deposits Payable | - | - |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - |
| Other Payables | 1,363,981 | - |
| Total Liabilities | <u>2,451,358</u> | <u>88,431</u> |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| Property Taxes | <u>8,242,912</u> | <u>2,078,456</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>10,694,270</u> | <u>2,166,887</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | |
| Nonspendable | 7,703 | - |
| Restricted | 236,973 | 1,146,743 |
| Committed | - | - |
| Unassigned | 8,598,358 | - |
| Total Fund Balances | <u>8,843,034</u> | <u>1,146,743</u> |
| | <u>19,537,304</u> | <u>3,313,630</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances | <u>19,537,304</u> | <u>3,313,630</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Special Revenue | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Tax Increment Financing District | Riverboat Gaming | Community/ Economic Development | Debt Service | Capital Projects | Nonmajor | Totals |
| 1,632,028 | 2,729,290 | - | 1,298,110 | 156,186 | 1,066,003 | 15,091,778 |
| - | - | 6,626,724 | - | - | - | 6,626,724 |
| 6,135,568 | 493,418 | - | 158,067 | - | - | 20,768,606 |
| - | 2,297 | - | 141,358 | - | 1,760 | 756,208 |
| 3,927 | 16,995 | - | 4,159 | 7,136 | 1,554 | 67,602 |
| 274,565 | - | - | - | 250,000 | - | 524,565 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 113,689 | 120,582 |
| - | 1,698,808 | - | - | - | 12,460 | 1,711,268 |
| 296,232 | - | - | - | - | - | 303,935 |
| 8,342,320 | 4,940,808 | 6,626,724 | 1,601,694 | 413,322 | 1,195,466 | 45,971,268 |
| 87,996 | - | 8,859 | 1,343 | 439,812 | 161,174 | 1,000,990 |
| 3,524 | - | - | - | - | 21,656 | 899,182 |
| 750 | - | 466 | - | - | 3,890 | 5,106 |
| - | - | 33,491 | - | - | 17,358 | 50,849 |
| 184,382 | - | 220,278 | - | 916,482 | 390,126 | 1,711,268 |
| - | - | - | 141,358 | - | - | 1,505,339 |
| 276,652 | - | 263,094 | 142,701 | 1,356,294 | 594,204 | 5,172,734 |
| 5,999,613 | - | - | 152,193 | - | - | 16,473,174 |
| 6,276,265 | - | 263,094 | 294,894 | 1,356,294 | 594,204 | 21,645,908 |
| 296,232 | - | - | - | - | - | 303,935 |
| 1,769,823 | - | - | 1,306,800 | - | 876,938 | 5,337,277 |
| - | 4,940,808 | 6,363,630 | - | - | - | 11,304,438 |
| - | - | - | - | (942,972) | (275,676) | 7,379,710 |
| 2,066,055 | 4,940,808 | 6,363,630 | 1,306,800 | (942,972) | 601,262 | 24,325,360 |
| 8,342,320 | 4,940,808 | 6,626,724 | 1,601,694 | 413,322 | 1,195,466 | 45,971,268 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to
Net Position - Governmental Activities**

December 31, 2017

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Total Governmental Fund Balances | \$ 24,325,360 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because: | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds. | 94,599,156 |
| Less: Internal Service Capital Assets | (4,239,832) |
| Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions not reported in the funds. | |
| Deferred Items - IMRF | (4,106,073) |
| Deferred Items - Police Pension | (1,168,589) |
| Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension | (948,079) |
| Certain revenues that are deferred in the governmental funds are recognized as revenue in the governmental activities | 1,500,005 |
| Internal service funds are used by the City to charge the costs of vehicle and equipment management and employee compensated absences to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position | 6,114,441 |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. | |
| Compensated Absences Payable | (3,413,880) |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF | (99,216) |
| Net Pension Liability - Police Pension | (46,389,520) |
| Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension | (45,510,783) |
| Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Payable | (6,920,258) |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable | (51,940,700) |
| Unamortized Bond Premium | (1,211,626) |
| Accrued Interest Payable | (145,784) |
| Net Position of Governmental Activities | <u><u>(39,555,378)</u></u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

See Following Page

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | General | Public Library |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Revenues | | |
| Taxes | \$ 11,903,300 | 2,041,790 |
| Intergovernmental | 12,646,406 | 40 |
| Licenses and Permits | 934,429 | - |
| Charges for Services | 6,886,572 | 242,992 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 557,918 | 31,709 |
| Interest | 70,387 | 8,909 |
| Miscellaneous | 42,687 | 64,366 |
| Total Revenues | <u>33,041,699</u> | <u>2,389,806</u> |
| Expenditures | | |
| Current | | |
| General Government | 6,664,036 | - |
| Police and Fire | 26,148,631 | - |
| Electrical Maintenance | 606,440 | - |
| Municipal Vehicle Parking System | 16,407 | - |
| Highways and Streets | 2,953,155 | - |
| Libraries | - | 2,498,046 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - |
| Debt Service | | |
| Principal Retirement | - | - |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | <u>36,388,669</u> | <u>2,498,046</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | <u>(3,346,970)</u> | <u>(108,240)</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | |
| Debt Issuance | - | - |
| Premium on Debt Issuance | - | - |
| Payment to Escrow Agent | - | - |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | - | - |
| Transfers In | 2,644,731 | 50,000 |
| Transfers Out | (619,882) | - |
| | <u>2,024,849</u> | <u>50,000</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (1,322,121) | (58,240) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | <u>10,165,155</u> | <u>1,204,983</u> |
| Fund Balances - Ending | <u><u>8,843,034</u></u> | <u><u>1,146,743</u></u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Special Revenue | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Tax | | | | | | | |
| Increment | Riverboat | Community/ | Debt | Capital | | | |
| Financing | Gaming | Economic | Service | Projects | Nonmajor | Totals | |
| District | | Development | | | | | |
| 5,442,416 | 4,474,535 | - | 230,854 | - | 53,336 | 24,146,231 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 2,562,976 | 15,209,422 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 934,429 | |
| - | - | - | - | 700 | 75,833 | 7,206,097 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 589,627 | |
| 15,348 | 38,567 | 854 | 66,748 | 9,430 | 2,388 | 212,631 | |
| 8,368 | 12,944 | 6,024 | 11,642 | - | 43,007 | 189,038 | |
| 5,466,132 | 4,526,046 | 6,878 | 309,244 | 10,130 | 2,737,540 | 48,487,475 | |
| 2,632,149 | - | 621,369 | 20,249 | 90,809 | 1,795,293 | 11,823,905 | |
| - | - | - | - | 28,479 | - | 26,177,110 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 606,440 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,407 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,953,155 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,498,046 | |
| 44,406 | - | - | - | 4,121,009 | - | 4,165,415 | |
| - | - | - | 2,835,000 | - | - | 2,835,000 | |
| - | - | - | 1,917,554 | 49,545 | - | 1,967,099 | |
| 2,676,555 | - | 621,369 | 4,772,803 | 4,289,842 | 1,795,293 | 53,042,577 | |
| 2,789,577 | 4,526,046 | (614,491) | (4,463,559) | (4,279,712) | 942,247 | (4,555,102) | |
| - | - | - | 2,655,700 | 2,455,000 | - | 5,110,700 | |
| - | - | - | 84,609 | 94,545 | - | 179,154 | |
| - | - | - | (2,608,198) | - | - | (2,608,198) | |
| (643) | - | (1,574) | - | - | - | (2,217) | |
| - | 866,197 | 1,094,142 | 4,589,725 | 58,000 | 200,362 | 9,503,157 | |
| (1,348,778) | (6,565,524) | (516,526) | - | (332,269) | (604,503) | (9,987,482) | |
| (1,349,421) | (5,699,327) | 576,042 | 4,721,836 | 2,275,276 | (404,141) | 2,195,114 | |
| 1,440,156 | (1,173,281) | (38,449) | 258,277 | (2,004,436) | 538,106 | (2,359,988) | |
| 625,899 | 6,114,089 | 6,402,079 | 1,048,523 | 1,061,464 | 63,156 | 26,685,348 | |
| 2,066,055 | 4,940,808 | 6,363,630 | 1,306,800 | (942,972) | 601,262 | 24,325,360 | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ (2,359,988)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities
are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the
Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated
useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Capital Outlays | 3,616,571 |
| Less: Internal Service Funds | (195,115) |
| Depreciation Expense | (3,627,131) |
| Plus: Internal Service Funds | 650,655 |
| Disposals - Cost | (589,456) |
| Plus: Internal Service Funds | 588,327 |
| Disposals - Accumulated Depreciation | 546,456 |
| Less: Internal Service Funds | (546,456) |

A deduction to certain revenues recognized as revenue only in the governmental funds. (137,811)

The net effect of deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related
to the pensions not reported in the funds.

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Change in Deferred Items - IMRF | (6,752,409) |
| Change in Deferred Items - Police Pension | (3,069,984) |
| Change in Deferred Items - Firefighters' Pension | (2,243,203) |

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to
governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal on long-term
debt consumes the current financial resources of the governmental funds.

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Additions to Compensated Absences Payable | (91,388) |
| Deductions to Net Pension Liability - IMRF | 5,476,344 |
| Deductions to Net Pension Liability - Police Pension | 2,035,507 |
| Deductions to Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' Pension | 1,267,714 |
| Additions to Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Payable | (1,067,524) |
| Issuance of Debt | (5,110,700) |
| Issuance of Premium on Debt | (179,154) |
| Retirement of Debt | 5,323,250 |
| Amortization of Bond Premium | 76,388 |

Internal service funds are used by the City to charge the costs of vehicle and equipment
management and employee compensated absences to individual funds.

The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is
reported with governmental activities.

(900,784)

Changes to accrued interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities
does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not
reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

2,072

Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities

(7,287,819)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2017**

See Following Page

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2017

| | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise | | | | | Governmental |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | Waterworks | Wastewater Treatment | Park and Recreation | Nonmajor | Totals | Activities |
| | | | | | | Internal Service |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 434,061 | 1,386,171 | 933,413 | 2,925,133 | 5,678,778 | 4,443,195 |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | - | - | 1,920,041 | - | 1,920,041 | - |
| Accounts | 732,398 | 785,407 | 61,732 | 183,535 | 1,763,072 | - |
| Estimated Unbilled Usage | 806,609 | 1,063,084 | - | 532,332 | 2,402,025 | - |
| Accrued Interest | - | 2,587 | 3,042 | 33,408 | 39,037 | 20,990 |
| Current Portion of Notes Receivable | - | - | - | 355,760 | 355,760 | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | 386,678 |
| Due from Other Governments | 1,908,596 | 3,857,479 | - | - | 5,766,075 | - |
| Due from Other Funds | - | 785,327 | - | - | 785,327 | 965,788 |
| Prepays - Assets Held for Resale | - | - | - | - | - | 20,241 |
| Prepays | - | - | - | - | - | 80,417 |
| Inventories | - | - | 5,301 | - | 5,301 | 482,118 |
| Total Current Assets | 3,881,664 | 7,880,055 | 2,923,529 | 4,030,168 | 18,715,416 | 6,399,427 |
| Noncurrent Assets | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets | | | | | | |
| Nondepreciable | 3,409,474 | 20,489,656 | 1,452,600 | 125,550 | 25,477,280 | 17,500 |
| Depreciable | 33,952,932 | 95,461,943 | 23,897,784 | 7,499,264 | 160,811,923 | 14,041,923 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (23,770,169) | (28,584,198) | (13,441,038) | (5,040,931) | (70,836,336) | (8,011,220) |
| | 13,592,237 | 87,367,401 | 11,909,346 | 2,583,883 | 115,452,867 | 6,048,203 |
| Other Assets | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Notes Receivable - Net of Allowance | - | - | - | 1,264,906 | 1,264,906 | - |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 13,592,237 | 87,367,401 | 11,909,346 | 3,848,789 | 116,717,773 | 6,048,203 |
| Total Assets | 17,473,901 | 95,247,456 | 14,832,875 | 7,878,957 | 135,433,189 | 12,447,630 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Deferred Items - IMRF | 317,541 | 277,422 | 317,625 | 249,270 | 1,161,858 | 365,585 |
| Loss on Refunding | - | 18,224 | - | - | 18,224 | - |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 317,541 | 295,646 | 317,625 | 249,270 | 1,180,082 | 365,585 |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources | 17,791,442 | 95,543,102 | 15,150,500 | 8,128,227 | 136,613,271 | 12,813,215 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise | | | | | Governmental |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| | Waterworks | Wastewater | Park and | Nonmajor | Totals | Activities |
| | | Treatment | Recreation | | | Internal |
| | | | | | | Service |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 561,311 | 3,546,385 | 94,868 | 268,527 | 4,471,091 | 796,842 |
| Accrued Payroll | 72,668 | 63,302 | 77,147 | 54,711 | 267,828 | 99,125 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 8,385 | 320,174 | 3,407 | 2,159 | 334,125 | 7,714 |
| Claims Payable | - | - | - | - | - | 1,380,698 |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - | - | 785,327 | 785,327 | 965,788 |
| Other Payables | 220,346 | 206,829 | 240,001 | - | 667,176 | 69,023 |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt | 325,656 | 3,704,708 | 291,227 | 157,706 | 4,479,297 | 283,232 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 1,188,366 | 7,841,398 | 706,650 | 1,268,430 | 11,004,844 | 3,602,422 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Compensated Absences Payable | 89,056 | 75,778 | 77,901 | 84,812 | 327,547 | 112,779 |
| Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Payable | 632,505 | 229,754 | 565,899 | 156,172 | 1,584,330 | - |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF | 19,018 | 16,616 | 19,024 | 14,929 | 69,587 | 21,896 |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable - Net | 1,445,351 | 5,657,748 | 1,212,996 | 465,606 | 8,781,701 | 1,206,308 |
| IEPA Loans Payable | 3,267,686 | 51,935,783 | - | - | 55,203,469 | - |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 5,453,616 | 57,915,679 | 1,875,820 | 721,519 | 65,966,634 | 1,340,983 |
| Total Liabilities | 6,641,982 | 65,757,077 | 2,582,470 | 1,989,949 | 76,971,478 | 4,943,405 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Deferred Items - IMRF | 1,104,624 | 965,063 | 1,104,917 | 867,134 | 4,041,738 | 1,271,756 |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources | 7,746,606 | 66,722,140 | 3,687,387 | 2,857,083 | 81,013,216 | 6,215,161 |
| NET POSITION | | | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 8,676,127 | 26,191,692 | 10,512,351 | 2,077,313 | 47,457,483 | 4,713,898 |
| Unrestricted | 1,368,709 | 2,629,270 | 950,762 | 3,193,831 | 8,142,572 | 1,884,156 |
| Total Net Position | 10,044,836 | 28,820,962 | 11,463,113 | 5,271,144 | 55,600,055 | 6,598,054 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position | 17,791,442 | 95,543,102 | 15,150,500 | 8,128,227 | 136,613,271 | 12,813,215 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Reconciliation of Total Enterprise Fund Balance to
Net Position - Business-Type Activities**

December 31, 2017

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Total Enterprise Fund Balances | \$ 55,600,055 |
| Amounts reported for business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because: | |
| Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of the Hydro-Electric Plant - Internal Service Fund activities which are related solely to business-type activities | <u>483,613</u> |
| Net Position of Business-Type Activities | <u><u>56,083,668</u></u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

See Following Page

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | <u>Waterworks</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Operating Revenues | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 6,737,989 |
| Interfund Services | - |
| Sales of Merchandise | - |
| Other | 202,374 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>6,940,363</u> |
| Operating Expenses | |
| Operations | 5,397,326 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 618,597 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>6,015,923</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>924,440</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | |
| Intergovernmental | - |
| Property Taxes | - |
| Contributions | - |
| Interest Income | (2,415) |
| Other Income | 9,092 |
| Interest Expense | (88,777) |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | - |
| | <u>(82,100)</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | <u>842,340</u> |
| Transfers In | - |
| Transfers Out | - |
| | <u>-</u> |
| Change in Net Position | 842,340 |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | <u>9,202,496</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | <u><u>10,044,836</u></u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Business-Type Activities - Enterprise | | | | Governmental Activities |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Wastewater Treatment | Park and Recreation | Nonmajor | Totals | Internal Service |
| 8,137,927 | 2,719,960 | 4,420,707 | 22,016,583 | - |
| - | - | - | - | 10,111,801 |
| - | 423,747 | 2,251 | 425,998 | - |
| 87,602 | 67,897 | 11,094 | 368,967 | 166,618 |
| 8,225,529 | 3,211,604 | 4,434,052 | 22,811,548 | 10,278,419 |
| 4,460,594 | 5,325,900 | 5,058,703 | 20,242,523 | 10,443,838 |
| 1,984,769 | 508,853 | 147,250 | 3,259,469 | 709,521 |
| 6,445,363 | 5,834,753 | 5,205,953 | 23,501,992 | 11,153,359 |
| 1,780,166 | (2,623,149) | (771,901) | (690,444) | (874,940) |
| - | 2,000 | 243,333 | 245,333 | - |
| - | 1,920,041 | - | 1,920,041 | - |
| - | 34,535 | - | 34,535 | - |
| 32,447 | 8,428 | 69,119 | 107,579 | 33,509 |
| - | 10,985 | 592,765 | 612,842 | (14,921) |
| (1,156,980) | (74,774) | (12,566) | (1,333,097) | (70,496) |
| - | - | - | - | 23,666 |
| (1,124,533) | 1,901,215 | 892,651 | 1,587,233 | (28,242) |
| 655,633 | (721,934) | 120,750 | 896,789 | (903,182) |
| 105,892 | 334,225 | 52,600 | 492,717 | 58,850 |
| - | (54,742) | - | (54,742) | (12,500) |
| 105,892 | 279,483 | 52,600 | 437,975 | 46,350 |
| 761,525 | (442,451) | 173,350 | 1,334,764 | (856,832) |
| 28,059,437 | 11,905,564 | 5,097,794 | 54,265,291 | 7,454,886 |
| 28,820,962 | 11,463,113 | 5,271,144 | 55,600,055 | 6,598,054 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
to the Statement of Activities - Business-Type Activities**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

Net Change in Net Position - Total Enterprise Funds \$ 1,334,764

Amounts reported for business-type activities in the Statement of Activities
are different because:

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of the Hydro-Electric Plant - Internal Service Fund
activities which are related solely to business-type activities 43,952

Changes in Net Position of Business-Type Activities 1,378,716

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2017**

See Following Page

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | <u>Waterworks</u> |
|---|-------------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | |
| Receipts from Customers and Users | \$ 5,700,345 |
| Interfund Services Provided | - |
| Payments to Suppliers | (6,289,317) |
| Payments to Employees | (14,676) |
| | <u>(603,648)</u> |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | - |
| Purchase of Capital Assets | (1,638,793) |
| Debt Issuance | 3,267,686 |
| Premium on Debt Issuance | - |
| Principal Retirement | (555,520) |
| Interest Expense | (88,777) |
| | <u>984,596</u> |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | |
| Transfers In | - |
| Transfers Out | - |
| | <u>-</u> |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | |
| Interest Income | (2,415) |
| | <u>(2,415)</u> |
| Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 378,533 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning | 55,528 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending | <u>434,061</u> |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities | |
| Operating Income | 924,440 |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities: | |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expense | 618,597 |
| Other Income (Expense) | 9,092 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Current Assets | (1,249,110) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities | (906,667) |
| | <u>(603,648)</u> |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | <u>(603,648)</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Business-Type Activities - Enterprise | | | | Governmental Activities |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Wastewater Treatment | Park and Recreation | Nonmajor | Totals | Internal Service |
| 9,382,901 | 5,827,064 | 7,105,113 | 28,015,423 | 166,618 |
| - | - | - | - | 9,997,696 |
| (1,139,125) | (5,711,400) | (1,042,865) | (14,182,707) | (8,323,432) |
| (15,808) | (9,600) | (4,380,059) | (4,420,143) | (1,698,944) |
| 8,227,968 | 106,064 | 1,682,189 | 9,412,573 | 141,938 |
| - | - | - | - | 65,537 |
| (7,022,660) | - | - | (8,661,453) | (195,115) |
| 4,169,351 | 1,325,000 | - | 8,762,037 | 950,000 |
| 10,175 | 71,995 | - | 82,170 | 75,972 |
| (3,734,405) | (1,545,000) | (40,000) | (5,874,925) | (1,121,667) |
| (1,156,980) | (74,774) | (12,566) | (1,333,097) | (70,496) |
| (7,734,519) | (222,779) | (52,566) | (7,025,268) | (295,769) |
| 105,892 | 334,225 | 52,600 | 492,717 | 58,850 |
| - | (54,742) | - | (54,742) | (12,500) |
| 105,892 | 279,483 | 52,600 | 437,975 | 46,350 |
| 32,447 | 8,428 | 69,119 | 107,579 | 33,509 |
| 631,788 | 171,196 | 1,751,342 | 2,932,859 | (73,972) |
| 754,383 | 762,217 | 1,173,791 | 2,745,919 | 4,517,167 |
| 1,386,171 | 933,413 | 2,925,133 | 5,678,778 | 4,443,195 |
| 1,780,166 | (2,623,149) | (771,901) | (690,444) | (874,940) |
| 1,984,769 | 508,853 | 147,250 | 3,259,469 | 709,521 |
| - | 1,967,561 | 1,028,115 | 3,004,768 | (14,921) |
| 1,157,372 | 647,899 | 1,642,946 | 2,199,107 | (99,184) |
| 3,305,661 | (395,100) | (364,221) | 1,639,673 | 421,462 |
| 8,227,968 | 106,064 | 1,682,189 | 9,412,573 | 141,938 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
December 31, 2017**

| | Pension Trust | Agency |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 4,101,923 | 10,323 |
| Investments | | |
| U.S. Government Obligations | 8,929,702 | - |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 3,007,261 | - |
| State and Local Obligations | 1,494,328 | - |
| Mutual Funds | 34,722,353 | - |
| Corporate Bonds | 8,587,502 | - |
| Receivables - Net of Allowance | | |
| Accrued Interest | <u>157,046</u> | <u>53</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>61,000,115</u> | <u>10,376</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Accounts Payable | 23,451 | 2,118 |
| Interest Payable | 7,901 | - |
| Due to Bondholders | <u>-</u> | <u>8,258</u> |
| Total Liabilities | <u>31,352</u> | <u>10,376</u> |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Net Position Restricted for Pensions | <u>60,968,763</u> | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | <u>Pension Trust</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Additions | |
| Contributions - Employer | \$ 6,270,301 |
| Contributions - Plan Members | <u>992,997</u> |
| Total Contributions | <u>7,263,298</u> |
| Investment Earnings | |
| Interest Earned | 1,343,315 |
| Net Change in Fair Value | <u>5,547,295</u> |
| | 6,890,610 |
| Less Investment Expenses | <u>(112,831)</u> |
| Net Investment Income | <u>6,777,779</u> |
| Total Additions | <u>14,041,077</u> |
| Deductions | |
| Administration | 63,095 |
| Benefits and Refunds | <u>8,288,631</u> |
| Total Deductions | <u>8,351,726</u> |
| Change in Fiduciary Net Position | 5,689,351 |
| Net Position Restricted for Pensions | |
| Beginning | <u>55,279,412</u> |
| Ending | <u><u>60,968,763</u></u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Rock Island, Illinois (the City), is a municipal corporation governed by a City Council, which is elected by the public and has the exclusive responsibility and accountability for the decisions it makes. The City provides public safety (police and fire), streets, cultural-recreation, public improvements, and planning and zoning services. The City also operates municipal water, wastewater, recreation, stormwater, marina, and parking systems facilities.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations). The more significant of the City's accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the City are described below.

REPORTING ENTITY

The City's financial reporting entity comprises the following:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Primary Government: | City of Rock Island |
| Discretely Presented Component Units: | Martin Luther King Center Rock Island Public Library Foundation |

In determining the financial reporting entity, the City complies with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Omnibus – an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34," and includes all component units that have a significant operational or financial relationship with the City. Based upon the criteria set forth in the GASB Statement No. 61, all component units that have a significant operational or financial relationship with the City have been included.

Police Pension Employees Retirement System

The City's sworn police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the City's Mayor, one elected pension beneficiary and two elected police employees constitute the pension board. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the City is obligated to fund all remaining PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the City is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the City, the PPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the City's police employees. The PPERS is reported as a pension trust fund.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

REPORTING ENTITY – Continued

Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System

The City's sworn firefighters participate in the Firefighters' Pension Employees Retirement System (FPERS). FPERS functions for the benefit of those employees and is governed by a five-member pension board, with two members appointed by the City Mayor, two elected from active participants of the Fund, and one elected from the retired members of the Fund. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the City is obligated to fund all remaining FPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the City is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the City, the FPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the City's sworn firefighters. The FPERS is reported as a fiduciary fund, and specifically a pension trust fund, due to the fiduciary responsibility exercised over the FPERS.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Discretely presented component units are separate legal entities that meet the component unit criteria but do not meet the criteria for blending.

Martin Luther King Center (Center)

The City is considered to be financially accountable for the Martin Luther King Center (Center). The Center has a December 31st year-end and accounts for revenues and expenditures of various programs including the Department of Alcohol and Substance Abuse Program. The Center meets the component unit criteria because a voting majority of the Center's governing board is appointed by the City, and the Center is fiscally dependent on the City as the City has the authority to determine the Center's budget and approve and modify the budget. The Center is considered a discretely presented component unit as the two Boards are not substantially the same and the services provided by the Center are not entirely for the benefit of the City. Complete financial statements for the component unit may be obtained at the City of Rock Island, 1528 Third Avenue, Rock Island, Illinois 61201.

Rock Island Public Library Foundation (Foundation)

The Rock Island Public Library Foundation (Foundation) is a legally separate, tax-exempt component unit of the City. The Foundation acts primarily as a fund-raising organization to supplement the resources that are available to the City in support of its Library. The board of the Foundation is self-perpetuating. Although the City does not control the timing or amount of receipts from the Foundation, the majority of resources or income thereon that the Foundation holds and invests is restricted to the activities of the City's Library by the donors. Because these restricted resources held by the Foundation can only be used by or for the benefit of the City's Library, the Foundation is considered a component unit of the City and is discretely presented in the City's financial statements.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

REPORTING ENTITY – Continued

Discretely Presented Component Units – Continued

Rock Island Public Library Foundation (Foundation) – Continued

Separate audited financial statements as of December 31, 2016 are available from the Foundation Office at 401 19th Street, Rock Island, Illinois 61201. As of the date of this report, December 31, 2016 is the most recently audited financial statements available. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Foundation distributed \$51,884 to the City. The Foundation is presented as an enterprise fund type. Complete financial statements for the Foundation can be obtained from the Foundation Office at 401 19th Street, Rock Island, Illinois 61201.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Government-Wide Statements

The City's basic financial statements include both government-wide (reporting the City as a whole) and fund financial statements (reporting the City's major funds). Both the government-wide and fund financial statements categorize primary activities as either governmental or business type. The City's police and fire, electrical maintenance, municipal vehicle parking system, highways and streets, libraries, and general administrative services are classified as governmental activities. The City's waterworks, wastewater treatment, park and recreation, stormwater, solid waste, sunset marina, housing and community development loan, and hydro-electric plant services are classified as business-type activities.

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are: (a) presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) reported on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets/deferred outflows and receivables as well as long-term debt/deferred inflows and obligations. The City's net position is reported in three parts: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. The City first utilizes restricted resources to finance qualifying activities.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reports both the gross and net cost of each of the City's functions and business-type activities (general government, police and fire, highways and streets, etc.). The functions are supported by general government revenues (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, which include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Government-Wide Statements – Continued

The net costs (by function or business-type activity) are normally covered by general revenue (property tax, sales tax, intergovernmental revenues, interest income, etc.).

The City does not allocate indirect costs. An administrative service fee is charged by the General Fund to the other operating funds that is eliminated like a reimbursement (reducing the revenue and expense in the General Fund) to recover the direct costs of General Fund services provided (finance, personnel, purchasing, legal, technology management, etc.).

This government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in the City's net position resulting from the current year's activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The financial transactions of the City are reported in individual funds in the fund financial statements. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprises its assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into three major categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. The emphasis in fund financial statements is on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type activities categories.

GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of the assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category or the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The City electively added funds, as major funds, which either have debt outstanding or a specific or community focus. The nonmajor funds are combined in a column in the fund financial statements. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the City or meets the following criteria:

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental fund or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.

The various funds are reported by generic classification within the financial statements. The following fund types are used by the City:

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Governmental Funds

The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the governmental funds of the City:

General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is a major fund.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The City maintains 13 special revenue funds. The Public Library Fund, a major fund, is used to account for monies from contributions, grants, and a tax levy restricted to services related to the operation of the City Library. The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District Fund, a major fund, is used to account for monies from the state of Illinois to be applied to specific areas for rehabilitation of property. The Riverboat Gaming Fund, a major fund, is used to account for revenue and expenditures from riverboat gaming. The Community/Economic Development Fund, a major fund, is used to account for contributions and grants which support outside agencies and special economic development activities.

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of funds for the periodic payment of principal and interest on general long-term debt. The Debt Service Fund is treated as a major fund and is used to account for monies restricted, committed or assigned to pay for principal and interest payments on the City's debt obligations.

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by business-type/proprietary funds). The Capital Projects Fund is treated as a major fund.

Proprietary Funds

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the City:

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Proprietary Funds – Continued

Enterprise Funds are required to account for operations for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services and the activity (a) is financed with debt that is solely secured by a pledge of the net revenues, (b) has third party requirements that the cost of providing services, including capital costs, be recovered with fees and charges or (c) establishes fees and charges based on a pricing policy designed to recover similar costs. The City maintains seven enterprise funds. The Waterworks Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the revenue and expenses of the department responsible for providing a safe potable water supply and an adequate water supply for fire protection, domestic usage, and industrial usage. The Wastewater Treatment Fund, also a major fund, is used to account for the revenue and expenses of the department responsible for maintaining a dependable system for collecting and treating the wastewater of the City. The Park and Recreation Fund, also a major fund, is used to account for revenue and expenses associated with operating the recreation programs, park programs, fitness center, and golf courses of the City.

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by an activity to other departments, funds or component units of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City maintains four internal services funds. The Equipment Maintenance Fund is used to account for the maintenance, repair, and purchase of vehicles used in the operation of City services. Revenue is from rental charges to user departments. Expenses include cost of labor, materials, supplies, and services. Replacement of equipment is part of the rental rate for equipment. The Engineering Fund is used to account for engineering services for all capital and major infrastructure maintenance projects. The Self Insurance Fund is used to account for premium and claim payments for workers' compensation, general liability, and property insurance for most of the City. Stop-loss insurance is also purchased. The Employee Health Benefit Fund is used to account for premium and claim payments for the self-insured group health insurance plan for City employees. Stop-loss insurance is also purchased. The Hydro-Electric Plant Fund is used to account for charges and expenses of the Hydro-Electric Plant to the City's departments.

The City's internal service funds are presented in the proprietary funds financial statements. Because the principal users of the internal services are the City's governmental activities, the financial statements of the internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental column when presented in the government-wide financial statements. To the extent possible, the cost of these services is reported in the appropriate functional activity (general government, police and fire, highways and streets, etc.).

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore are not available to support City programs. The reporting focus is on net position and changes in net position and is reported using accounting principles similar to proprietary funds.

Pension Trust Funds are used to account for assets held in a trustee capacity for pension benefit payments. The Police Pension Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to pay retirement and other related benefits for sworn members of the City's police force. The Firefighters' Pension Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to pay retirement and other related benefits for sworn members of the City's Fire Department.

Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a purely custodial capacity. The Section 125 Cafeteria Plan Fund is used to account for the employees' tax-exempt payments for health insurance and health expenditures.

The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statements by type (pension trust and agency). Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (other local governments, private parties, pension participants, etc.) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the City, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Measurement focus is a term used to describe "which" transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to "when" transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Measurement Focus

On the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus as defined below. In the fund financial statements, the "current financial resources" measurement focus or the "economic resources" measurement focus is used as appropriate.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING – Continued

Measurement Focus – Continued

All governmental funds utilize a “current financial resources” measurement focus. Only current financial assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows are generally included on their balance sheets. Their operating statements present sources and uses of available spendable financial resources during a given period. These funds use fund balance as their measure of available spendable financial resources at the end of the period.

All proprietary and pension trust funds utilize an “economic resources” measurement focus. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. All assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are reported. Proprietary and pension trust fund equity is classified as net position.

Agency funds are not involved in the measurement of results of operations; therefore, measurement focus is not applicable to them.

Basis of Accounting

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability/deferred inflow is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets/deferred outflows, and liabilities/deferred inflows resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when “measurable and available.” Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. Available means collectible within the current period or within sixty days after year-end. The City recognizes property taxes when they become both measurable and available in accordance with GASB Codification Section P70. A sixty-day availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues, except for sales taxes and utility taxes which use a 90-day period. Expenditures (including capital outlay) are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for general obligation bond principal and interest which are recognized when due.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, those revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, interest revenue, and charges for services. All other revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING – Continued

Basis of Accounting – Continued

All proprietary, pension trust and agency funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds and of the City's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The City also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

Cash and Investments

For the purpose of the Statement of Net Position, cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and cash with fiscal agent. For the purpose of the proprietary funds "Statement of Cash Flows," cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, cash with fiscal agent, and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

Investments are generally reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. For investments, the City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Receivables

In the government-wide financial statements, receivables consist of all revenues earned at year-end and not yet received. Allowances for uncollectible accounts receivable are based upon historical trends and the periodic aging of accounts receivable. Major receivables balances for governmental activities include property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise taxes, and grants. Business-type activities report charges for services as their major receivables.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Interfund Receivables, Payables and Activity

Interfund activity is reported as loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables as appropriate and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Internal service fund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

Prepays/Inventories – Assets Held for Resale

Prepays/inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaids in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The costs of governmental fund-type prepaids/inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Capital Assets

Capital assets purchased or acquired with an original cost of \$10,000 or more (depending on asset class) are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are reported at fair market value as of the date received. Additions, improvements and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. General capital assets are long-lived assets of the City as a whole. When purchased, such assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and capitalized. Infrastructure such as streets, traffic signals and signs are capitalized. The valuation basis for general capital assets are historical cost, or where historical cost is not available, estimated historical cost based on replacement costs.

Capital assets in the proprietary funds are capitalized in the fund in which they are utilized. The valuation bases for proprietary fund capital assets are the same as those used for the general capital assets. Donated capital assets are capitalized at estimated fair market value on the date donated.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Capital Assets – Continued

Depreciation on all assets is computed and recorded using the straight-line method of depreciation over the following estimated useful lives:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Buildings | 10 - 40 Years |
| Improvements Other than Buildings | 5 - 40 Years |
| Machinery and Equipment | 3 - 20 Years |
| Waterworks System | 5 - 40 Years |
| Wastewater Treatment System | 10 - 40 Years |
| Stormwater System | 10 - 40 Years |
| Bridges and Approaches | 10 - 67 Years |
| Marina Facilities | 10 - 20 Years |
| Infrastructure (1969 to Present) | 50 Years |
| Infrastructure (Before 1969) | 100 Years |

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflow/inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense)/inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

Compensated Absences

The City accrues accumulated unpaid vacation and associated employee-related costs when earned (or estimated to be earned) by the employee. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulation rights to receive sick pay benefits.

All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenses at the time of issuance.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Long-Term Obligations – Continued

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

Net Investment in Capital Assets – Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted – Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislations.

Unrestricted – All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets.”

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

BUDGETARY INFORMATION

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements. At least 45 days prior to December 31, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the general, special revenue, capital projects, and debt service funds for the fiscal year commencing January 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and transfers to other funds and the means of financing them.

A public hearing is conducted to obtain citizen comments on the proposed budget. Prior to December 31, the budget is legally adopted for the general, special revenue, capital projects, and debt service funds through passage of a budget ordinance by the City Council.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY – Continued

BUDGETARY INFORMATION – Continued

The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level, but management control is exercised at the department level. In addition, the City Manager may make adjustments between departments and within any departmental budget as it becomes necessary, providing that those revisions do not delete or basically change any activity or program approved by the City Council in the budget ordinance. Any such adjustments shall not cause total expenditures within the budget to exceed the revenue anticipated to finance them unless the City Council approval is obtained. Reported budget amounts represent the adopted budget as adjusted. Due to the City’s power as a home rule unit and its ordinance establishing budget policies and procedures, an individual fund’s total expenditures and transfers to other funds can exceed the budgeted amount without violating any state laws; however, such budget overages must be approved by the City Manager. Spending and administrative control of expenditures and transfers to other funds is monitored during the year through detailed line items of departmental budgets.

Appropriations lapse at the close of the fiscal year to the extent that they have not been expended. Encumbrances are re-appropriated for the following fiscal year. Budgets are prepared using the same accounting basis and practices used to account for and prepare financial reports for the funds; thus, budgets presented in this report for comparison to actual amounts are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. During the year, several supplementary appropriations were necessary.

DEFICIT FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION

The following fund had deficit fund balance/net position as of the date of this report:

| Fund | Deficit |
|--|------------|
| Capital Projects | \$ 942,972 |
| Martin Luther King Community Center Operations | 172,321 |
| Neighborhood Stabilization | 12,508 |
| Martin Luther King Facility Improvement | 90,847 |
| Solid Waste | 466,893 |
| Engineering | 1,657,108 |
| Self Insurance | 322,336 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY – Continued

BUDGETARY INFORMATION – Continued

EXCESS OF ACTUAL EXPENDITURES OVER BUDGET IN INDIVIDUAL FUNDS

The following fund had an excess of actual expenditures over budget as of the date of this report:

| Fund | Excess |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Debt Service | \$ 103,943 |
| Solid Waste | 281,702 |
| Engineering | 56,535 |
| Firefighters' Pension | 130,909 |

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds except the pension trust funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the financial statements as "cash and investments." In addition, investments are separately held by several of the City's funds. The deposits and investments of the pension trust funds are held separately from those of other funds.

Permitted Deposits and Investments – Statutes authorize the City to make deposits/invest in commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies, obligations of States and their political subdivisions, credit union shares, repurchase agreements, commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, Illinois Funds and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET).

The Illinois Funds is an investment pool managed by the Illinois Public Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. Although not registered with the SEC, Illinois Funds operates in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in Illinois Funds are valued at the share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

The Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET) is a non-for-profit investment trust formed pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code. IMET is managed by a Board of Trustees elected from the participating members. IMET is not registered with the SEC as an Investment Company. Investments in IMET are valued at the share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

The deposits and investments of the Pension Funds are held separately from those of other City funds. Statutes authorize the Pension Fund to make deposits/invest in interest bearing direct obligations of the United States of America; obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured as to the payment of principal and interest by the United States of America; bonds, notes, debentures, or similar obligations of agencies of the United States of America; savings accounts or certificates of deposit issued by banks or savings and loan associations chartered by the United States of America or by the State of Illinois, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; credit unions, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; State of Illinois bonds; pooled accounts managed by the Illinois Funds Market Fund (formerly known as IPTIP, Illinois Public Treasurer's Investment Pool), or by banks, their subsidiaries or holding companies, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois; bonds or tax anticipation warrants of any county, township, or municipal corporation of the State of Illinois; direct obligations of the State of Israel; money market mutual funds managed by investment companies that are registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 and are diversified, open-ended management investment companies, provided the portfolio is limited to specified restrictions; general accounts of life insurance companies; and separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds, the mutual funds must meet specific restrictions, provided the investment in separate accounts and mutual funds does not exceed ten percent of the Pension Fund's plan net position; and corporate bonds managed through an investment advisor, rated as investment grade by one of the two largest rating services at the time of purchase. Pension Funds with plan net position of \$2.5 million or more may invest up to forty-five percent of plan net position in separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds. Pension Funds with plan net position of at least \$5 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may through that investment advisor invest up to forty-five percent of the plan net position in common and preferred stocks that meet specific restrictions. In addition, pension funds with plan net position of at least \$10 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may invest up to fifty percent of its net position in common and preferred stocks and mutual funds that meet specific restrictions effective July 1, 2011 and up to fifty-five percent effective July 1, 2012.

City – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the City's deposits for governmental and business-type activities totaled \$18,886,824 and the bank balances totaled \$17,190,983.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

City – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Investments.

The City has the following investment fair values and maturities:

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Investment Maturities (in Years) | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------|
| | | Less Than 1 | 1 to 5 | 6 to 10 | More Than 10 |
| U.S. Treasury Obligations | \$ 722,488 | 722,488 | - | - | - |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 2,887,229 | 998,271 | 1,888,958 | - | - |
| State and Local Obligations | 399,608 | 399,608 | - | - | - |
| Illinois Funds | 3,798,840 | 3,798,840 | - | - | - |
| IMET | 5,145,486 | 4,989,308 | 156,178 | - | - |
| | <u>12,953,651</u> | <u>10,908,515</u> | <u>2,045,136</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017:

| Investments by Fair Value Level | December 31, 2017 | Fair Value Measurements Using | | |
|--|-------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |
| Debt Securities | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury Obligations | \$ 722,488 | 722,488 | - | - |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 2,887,229 | - | 2,887,229 | - |
| State and Local Obligations | 399,608 | - | 399,608 | - |
| | <u>4,009,325</u> | <u>722,488</u> | <u>3,286,837</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Investments Measured at the Net Asset Value (NAV) | | | | |
| Illinois Funds | 3,798,840 | | | |
| IMET | 5,145,486 | | | |
| | <u>8,944,326</u> | | | |
| Total Investments Measured at Fair Value | <u>12,953,651</u> | | | |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

City – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, maturities of investments of all funds shall not exceed five years and the majority of the funds would normally be invested with a life less than three years. The City's investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated in any City fund. The City's investments in the Illinois Funds and the IMET Fund have an average maturity of less than one year to three years.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The City may invest in any type of security allowed by law as set out in The Public Funds Investment Act of the State of Illinois. In addition, the investment policy states that the City may invest in short-term obligations of corporations (commercial paper) organized in the United States with assets exceeding \$500,000,000 if 1) such obligations are rated at the time of purchase at the highest classification established by at least two standard rating services and which mature no later than 180 days from the date of purchase, 2) no more than 10 percent of City funds are invested in such obligations at any time, and 3) such purchases do not exceed 10 percent of the City's outstanding obligations. At year-end, the City's investment in the Illinois Funds was rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. The Illinois Metropolitan Investment Trust Convenience Fund is not rated and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Trust 1-3 Year Fund is rated Aaa by Moody's. The ratings on the City's investments in the U.S. agency obligations and state and local obligations are not available.

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's investment policy requires the amount of collateral provided will not be less than 110 percent of the fair market value of the net amount of public funds secured. The ratio of fair market value of collateral to the amount of funds secured will be reviewed quarterly and additional collateral will be requested when the ratio declines below the level required. Pledged collateral will be held by the City of Rock Island or in safekeeping and evidenced by a safekeeping agreement. If collateral is held in safekeeping, it may be held by a third party or by an escrow agent of the pledging institution. Collateral agreements will preclude the release of the pledged assets without an authorized signature from the City of Rock Island. Substitution or exchange of securities held in safekeeping cannot be done without prior approval of the City. At year-end, the entire amount of the bank balance of deposits was covered by collateral, federal depository or equivalent insurance.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

City – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Custodial Credit Risk – Continued. For an investment, this is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. It is the policy of the City to require that funds on deposit with banks and savings and loans in excess of FDIC or SAIF insurance limits be secured by some form of collateral. The City will accept any of the following assets as collateral: U.S. Government Securities, Obligations of Federal Agencies, Obligations of Federal Instrumentalities, Obligations of the State of Illinois, and Obligations of the City of Rock Island. The City's investments in the Illinois Funds and the IMET Fund are not subject to custodial credit risk.

Concentration Risk. This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the City's investment in a single issuer. The City's investment policy seeks diversification to reduce overall portfolio risk while attaining market rates of return to enable the City to meet all anticipated cash requirements. In order to reduce the risk of default, the investment portfolio of the City shall not exceed the following diversification limits: No financial institution shall hold more than 20 percent of the City of Rock Island's investment portfolio, exclusive of U.S. Treasury securities held in safekeeping unless specifically authorized by Council. Commercial paper shall not exceed 10 percent of the City's investment portfolio. Illinois Public Treasurer's Investment Pool shall not exceed 25 percent of the investment portfolio. Investments may be purchased with maturities to match future project or liability requirements. However, any investments purchased with a maturity longer than two years must be supported by written documentation explaining the reason for the purchase and must be specifically pre-authorized by the Finance Director. Notwithstanding, no investment in any fund shall have a maturity longer than five years and must be supported by written documentation explaining the reason for the purchase and must be specifically preauthorized by the Finance Director. The City's investments in the external pools are not subject to concentration of credit risk. The U.S. Government Obligations are explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government. At year-end, the City has no investments over 5 percent of the total cash and investment portfolio (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Fund’s deposits totaled \$3,788,056 and the bank balances totaled \$3,788,056.

Investments. The Fund has the following investment fair values and maturities:

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Investment Maturities (in Years) | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| | | Less Than 1 | 1 to 5 | 6 to 10 | More Than 10 |
| U.S. Government Obligations | \$ 5,239,058 | 79,794 | 3,635,441 | 1,056,071 | 467,752 |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 2,556,260 | - | 1,045,645 | 313,186 | 1,197,429 |
| State and Local Obligations | 747,164 | - | 325,593 | 421,571 | - |
| Corporate Bonds | 5,553,316 | 522,155 | 2,505,515 | 1,923,450 | 602,196 |
| | 14,095,798 | 601,949 | 7,512,194 | 3,714,278 | 2,267,377 |

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017:

| Investments by Fair Value Level | Total | Fair Value Measurements Using | | |
|--|--------------|--|---|---|
| | | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |
| Debt Securities | | | | |
| U.S. Government Obligations | \$ 5,239,058 | 5,239,058 | - | - |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 2,556,260 | - | 2,556,260 | - |
| State and Local Obligations | 747,164 | - | 747,164 | - |
| Corporate Bonds | 5,553,316 | - | 5,553,316 | - |
| Equity Securities | | | | |
| Mutual Funds | 19,046,928 | 19,046,928 | - | - |
| Total Investments Measured at Fair Value | 33,142,726 | 24,285,986 | 8,856,740 | - |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with the Fund's investment policy, the Fund's investment time horizon is three to five years. Risk of fixed income investments shall be approximately equal to the appropriate indexes for the portfolio. Risk associated with the total portfolio shall not exceed a weighted beta of 1.03.

Credit Risk. The Fund's investment policy limits investments to those authorized by state statutes and applicable rules and regulations governing investment of Fund. It is the policy of the Board to minimize credit risk through diversification by maturity, type (within Illinois pension code guidelines) and institution. The Fund's investment policy further follows the same guidelines as discussed under the City's investment policy.

Custodial Credit Risk. The Fund's deposits are covered by FDIC insurance and flow-through FDIC insurance; however, the investment policy is silent regarding custodial credit risk for deposits. At year-end, the entire amount of the bank balance of deposits was covered by collateral, federal depository or equivalent insurance.

For investments, the Fund's investment policy limits its exposure by requiring that all investments will be in the name of the Fund. Investments of the Fund will be held in a designated custodial account. Safekeeping account receipts, including statements from custodial accounts, will be held by the City's finance department. The money market mutual funds and mutual funds are not subject to custodial credit risk.

Concentration Risk. The Fund avoids a concentration of credit risk by diversifying its investments by security type as defined by the fund asset allocation policy. In addition to the securities and fair values listed above, the Fund also has \$19,046,928 invested in mutual funds. At year-end, the Fund has no investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Concentration Risk – Continued. The Fund’s investment policy in accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

| <u>Asset Class</u> | <u>Target</u> | <u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| Fixed Income | 49.00% | 3.0% |
| Domestic Equities | 42.00% | 6.5% |
| International Equities | 6.00% | 7.0% |
| Real Estate | 1.00% | 7.4% |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 1.00% | 0.00% |

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the Fund’s investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 65%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund.

The long-term expected rate of return on the Fund’s investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the Fund’s investment management consultant in January of 2018 in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding the expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund’s target asset allocation as of December 31, 2017, are listed in the table above.

Rate of Return

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 11.45%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

Firefighters' Pension Fund – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Fund's deposits totaled \$313,867 and the bank balances totaled \$313,867.

Investments. The Fund has the following investment fair values and maturities:

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Investment Maturities (in Years) | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | Less Than 1 | 1 to 5 | 6 to 10 | More Than 10 |
| U.S. Government Obligations | \$ 3,690,644 | 19,937 | 3,051,960 | 618,747 | - |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 451,001 | - | 126,124 | 13,383 | 311,494 |
| State and Local Obligations | 747,164 | - | 325,593 | 421,571 | - |
| Corporate Bonds | 3,034,186 | 135,141 | 1,869,264 | 1,029,781 | - |
| | <u>7,922,995</u> | <u>155,078</u> | <u>5,372,941</u> | <u>2,083,482</u> | <u>311,494</u> |

The Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017:

| Investments by Fair Value Level | Total | Fair Value Measurements Using | | |
|---|-------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |
| Debt Securities | | | | |
| U.S. Government Obligations | \$ 3,690,644 | 3,690,644 | - | - |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 451,001 | - | 451,001 | - |
| State and Local Obligations | 747,164 | - | 747,164 | - |
| Corporate Bonds | 3,034,186 | - | 3,034,186 | - |
| Equity Securities | | | | |
| Mutual Funds | 15,675,425 | 15,675,425 | - | - |
| Total Investments Measured at Fair Value | <u>23,598,420</u> | <u>19,366,069</u> | <u>4,232,351</u> | <u>-</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Firefighters' Pension Fund – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with the Fund's investment policy, the Fund's investment time horizon is three to five years. Risk of fixed income investments shall be approximately equal to the appropriate indexes for the portfolio. Risk associated with the total portfolio shall not exceed a weighted beta of 1.00.

Credit Risk. The Fund's investment policy limits investments to those authorized by state statutes and applicable rules and regulations governing investment of Fund. It is the policy of the Board to minimize credit risk through diversification by maturity, type (within Illinois pension code guidelines) and institution. The Fund's investment policy further follows the same guidelines as discussed under the City's investment policy.

Custodial Credit Risk. The Fund's deposits are covered by FDIC insurance and flow-through FDIC insurance; however, the investment policy is silent regarding custodial credit risk for deposits. At year-end, the entire amount of the bank balance of deposits was covered by collateral, federal depository or equivalent insurance.

For investments, the Fund's investment policy limits its exposure by requiring that all investments will be in the name of the Fund. Investments of the Fund will be held in a designated custodial account. Safekeeping account receipts, including statements from custodial accounts, will be held by the City's finance department. The money market mutual funds and mutual funds are not subject to custodial credit risk.

Concentration Risk. The Fund avoids a concentration of credit risk by diversifying its investments by security type as defined by the fund asset allocation policy. In addition to the securities and fair values listed above, the Fund also has \$15,675,425 invested in mutual funds. At year-end, the Fund has no investments over 5 percent of net plan assets available for retirement benefits (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments).

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Fund – Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Concentration Risk – Continued. The Fund’s investment policy in accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

| <u>Asset Class</u> | <u>Target</u> | <u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| Fixed Income | 35.00% | 2.1% |
| Domestic Equities | 30.00% | 5.6% |
| International Equities | 25.00% | 5.8% |
| Real Estate | 5.00% | 5.2% |
| Alternative Assets | 5.00% | 3.9% |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 0.00% | 0.40% |

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the Fund’s investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 65%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund.

The long-term expected rate of return on the Fund’s investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the Fund’s investment management consultant in January of 2018 in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding the expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund’s target asset allocation as of December 31, 2017, are listed in the table above.

Rate of Return

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 14.36%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Rock Island Public Library Foundation

Management of the Rock Island Public Library Foundation (Foundation) believes the credit risk associated with these stocks, funds, and bonds is minimal. The Foundation maintains its cash at several financial institutions. It maintains its operating cash balances at one bank and the balances are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to \$250,000. The remaining cash is maintained in money market accounts at various financial institutions and these balances are uninsured. The financial institutions each have a strong credit rating and management believes that credit risk related to cash is minimal. The Foundation’s investments at fair value as of December 31, 2016, are as follows:

| <u>Investments</u> | <u>Fair Value</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Current Assets | |
| Equity Mutual Funds | \$ 468,907 |
| Fixed Income Mutual Funds | 261,228 |
| Alternative Funds | <u>15,233</u> |
| Total Investments in Current Assets | <u>745,368</u> |
| Endowment Assets | |
| Equity Mutual Funds | 864,388 |
| Fixed Income Mutual Funds | 502,076 |
| Alternative Funds | <u>109,197</u> |
| Total Investments in Endowment Assets | <u>1,475,661</u> |
| Total Investments | <u><u>2,221,029</u></u> |

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Library’s deposits totaled \$127,194.

PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes for 2016 attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, on property values assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December of the subsequent fiscal year (by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance). Tax bills are prepared by Rock Island County and are payable in two installments, on or about June 1 and August 1 during the following year. The County collects such taxes and remits them periodically. The allowance for uncollectible taxes has been stated at 1% of the tax levy to reflect actual collection experience.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

NOTES RECEIVABLE

As of December 31, 2017, the governmental activities and business-type activities had the following notes receivables, net of allowance for uncollectible:

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Governmental Funds | | |
| Notes issued to businesses with maturities typically at 5 years; interest on notes typically at 4% | | \$ 1,207,931 |
| Less: Allowance for Uncollectible Amounts | | <u>(683,366)</u> |
| Total Governmental Funds | | <u><u>524,565</u></u> |
| Enterprise Funds | | |
| Notes issued to businesses with maturities typically at 5 years; interest on notes typically at 4% | | 2,362,047 |
| Notes issued to residents with maturities ranging from 1 to 10 years; interest on notes ranging from 3% to 5%, collateralized by first or second mortgages on the borrowers' residences. | | 368,948 |
| Notes issued to residents with no principal repayment due until the property is sold; 0% interest; collateralized by first or second mortgages on the borrowers' residences. | | <u>620,852</u> |
| Less: Allowance for Uncollectible Amounts | | <u>(1,731,181)</u> |
| Total Enterprise Funds | | <u><u>1,620,666</u></u> |

INTERFUND BALANCES

All of the above balances represent short-term loans to cover deficit cash balances at December 31, 2017. All the balances are expected to be repaid within one year. The composition of interfund balances as of the date of this report, is as follows:

| Receivable Fund | Payable Fund | Amount |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Riverboat Gaming | Tax Increment Financing District | \$ 184,382 |
| Riverboat Gaming | Community/Economic Development | 220,278 |
| Riverboat Gaming | Capital Projects | 916,482 |
| Riverboat Gaming | Nonmajor Governmental | 377,666 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | Nonmajor Governmental | 12,460 |
| Wastewater Treatment | Nonmajor Enterprise | 785,327 |
| Internal Service | Internal Service | <u>965,788</u> |
| | | <u><u>3,462,383</u></u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year consisted of the following:

| Transfer In | Transfer Out | Amount |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| General | Riverboat Gaming | \$ 1,738,943 |
| General | Capital Projects | 319,269 |
| General | Nonmajor Governmental | 584,503 |
| General | Park and Recreation | 2,016 |
| Public Library | Riverboat Gaming | 50,000 |
| Riverboat Gaming | General | 285,595 |
| Riverboat Gaming | Community/Economic Development | 516,526 |
| Riverboat Gaming | Capital Projects | 13,000 |
| Riverboat Gaming | Nonmajor Governmental | 20,000 |
| Riverboat Gaming | Park and Recreation | 31,076 |
| Community/Economic Development | Riverboat Gaming | 1,094,142 |
| Debt Service | Tax Increment Financing District | 1,242,886 |
| Debt Service | Riverboat Gaming | 3,346,839 |
| Capital Projects | Riverboat Gaming | 58,000 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | General | 167,862 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | Riverboat Gaming | 20,000 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | Internal Service | 12,500 |
| Wastewater Treatment | Tax Increment Financing District | 105,892 |
| Park and Recreation | General | 129,225 |
| Park and Recreation | Riverboat Gaming | 205,000 |
| Nonmajor Business-Type | Riverboat Gaming | 52,600 |
| Internal Service | General | 37,200 |
| Internal Service | Park and Recreation | 21,650 |
| | | <u>10,054,724</u> |

Transfers are used to move revenues and bond proceeds from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to spend them, or to use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

CAPITAL ASSETS

Governmental Activities

Governmental capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

| | Beginning Balances | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balances |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Nondepreciable Capital Assets | | | | |
| Land | \$ 8,445,734 | - | 1,129 | 8,444,605 |
| Construction in Progress | 1,886,430 | 2,645,255 | - | 4,531,685 |
| | <u>10,332,164</u> | <u>2,645,255</u> | <u>1,129</u> | <u>12,976,290</u> |
| Depreciable Capital Assets | | | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 47,520,903 | - | - | 47,520,903 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 16,912,904 | 195,115 | 588,327 | 16,519,692 |
| Infrastructure | 76,416,214 | 776,201 | - | 77,192,415 |
| | <u>140,850,021</u> | <u>971,316</u> | <u>588,327</u> | <u>141,233,010</u> |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | | | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 11,238,983 | 1,159,124 | - | 12,398,107 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 8,983,574 | 962,509 | 546,456 | 9,399,627 |
| Infrastructure | 36,306,912 | 1,505,498 | - | 37,812,410 |
| | <u>56,529,469</u> | <u>3,627,131</u> | <u>546,456</u> | <u>59,610,144</u> |
| Net Depreciable Capital Assets | <u>84,320,552</u> | <u>(2,655,815)</u> | <u>41,871</u> | <u>81,622,866</u> |
| Net Capital Assets | <u>94,652,716</u> | <u>(10,560)</u> | <u>43,000</u> | <u>94,599,156</u> |

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| General Government | \$ 479,407 |
| Police and Fire | 728,276 |
| Highways and Streets | 1,640,324 |
| Libraries | 128,469 |
| Internal Service | <u>650,655</u> |
| | <u><u>3,627,131</u></u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

CAPITAL ASSETS – Continued

Business-Type Activities

Business-type capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

| | Beginning Balances | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balances |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Nondepreciable Capital Assets | | | | |
| Land | \$ 1,712,026 | - | - | 1,712,026 |
| Construction in Progress | 15,357,763 | 8,407,491 | - | 23,765,254 |
| | <u>17,069,789</u> | <u>8,407,491</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>25,477,280</u> |
| Depreciable Capital Assets | | | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 24,355,961 | 6,175 | 45,934 | 24,316,202 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 3,342,457 | - | 73,765 | 3,268,692 |
| Infrastructure | 135,354,137 | 247,787 | 17,997 | 135,583,927 |
| | <u>163,052,555</u> | <u>253,962</u> | <u>137,696</u> | <u>163,168,821</u> |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | | | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 7,811,609 | 568,110 | 45,934 | 8,333,785 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 2,549,032 | 84,553 | 73,765 | 2,559,820 |
| Infrastructure | 57,833,521 | 2,675,734 | 17,997 | 60,491,258 |
| | <u>68,194,162</u> | <u>3,328,397</u> | <u>137,696</u> | <u>71,384,863</u> |
| Net Depreciable Capital Assets | <u>94,858,393</u> | <u>(3,074,435)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>91,783,958</u> |
| Net Capital Assets | <u>111,928,182</u> | <u>5,333,056</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>117,261,238</u> |

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type activities as follows:

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Waterworks | \$ 627,695 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 1,984,769 |
| Park and Recreation | 508,853 |
| Stormwater | 101,136 |
| Solid Waste | 6,719 |
| Sunset Marina | 40,359 |
| Hydro-Electric Plant | <u>58,866</u> |
| | <u><u>3,328,397</u></u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT

General Obligation Bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for governmental and business-type activities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

| Issue | Fund Debt Retired by | Beginning Balances | Issuances | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|
| \$3,480,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2008A - Due in annual installments of \$75,000 to \$115,000 plus interest at 3.50% through December 1, 2018. | Debt Service | \$ 315,000 | - | 155,000 | 160,000 |
| | Hydro-Electric Plan | 1,150,000 | - | 1,000,000 * 75,000 | 75,000 |
| \$2,640,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2008B - Due in annual installments of \$160,000 to \$250,000 plus interest at 3.50% to 3.75% through December 1, 2018. | Debt Service | 693,250 | - | 253,250 * 215,000 | 225,000 |
| | Wastewater Treatment | 481,750 | - | 481,750 | - |
| \$700,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2008C - Due in annual installments of \$46,667 plus interest at 1.025 through December 15, 2022. | Hydro-Electric Plan | 280,000 | - | 46,667 | 233,333 |
| \$3,060,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2008D - Due in annual installments of \$180,000 to \$310,000 plus interest at 4.00% through December 1, 2021. | Debt Service | 255,000 | - | 255,000 | - |
| \$5,440,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2009A - Due in annual installments of \$265,000 to \$565,000 plus interest at 3.50% through December 1, 2021. | Debt Service | 2,605,000 | - | 2,125,000 * 480,000 | - |

*Refunded

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

| Issue | Fund Debt Retired by | Beginning Balances | Issuances | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|
| \$3,380,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2009B - Due in annual installments of \$185,000 to \$295,000 plus interest at 3.375% through December 1, 2024. | Debt Service | \$ 165,000 | - | 110,000 * | - |
| | Park and Recreation | 1,545,000 | - | 1,380,000 * | - |
| \$1,440,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2009C - Due in annual installments of \$110,000 to \$180,000 plus interest at 5.10% to 6.00% through December 1, 2028. | Debt Service | 1,440,000 | - | - | 1,440,000 |
| | Waterworks | 1,637,177 | - | 95,520 | 1,541,657 |
| \$7,270,000 General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2010A - Due in annual installments of \$295,000 to \$475,000 plus interest at 2.50% to 5.50% through December 1, 2030. | Wastewater Treatment | 3,847,823 | - | 224,480 | 3,623,343 |
| | Debt Service | 415,000 | - | 100,000 | 315,000 |
| \$4,580,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2010B - Due in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$730,000 plus interest at 3.00% through December 1, 2020. | Waterworks | 365,000 | - | 365,000 | - |
| | Debt Service | 320,000 | - | 60,000 | 260,000 |
| \$2,065,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011A - Due in annual installments of \$60,000 to \$260,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 3.50% through December 15, 2021. | Wastewater Treatment | 310,000 | - | 155,000 | 155,000 |
| | Debt Service | 1,645,000 | - | 125,000 | 1,520,000 |
| \$3,890,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2012A - Due in annual installments of \$40,000 to \$145,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 3.00% through December 15, 2032. | Waterworks | 190,000 | - | 95,000 | 95,000 |
| | Sunset Marina | 535,000 | - | 40,000 | 495,000 |
| | Debt Service | 535,000 | - | 40,000 | 495,000 |

*Refunded

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

| Issue | Fund Debt Retired by | Beginning Balances | Issuances | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|---|--|----------------------------|------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| \$9,625,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2013A - Due in annual installments of \$390,000 to \$640,000 plus interest at 3.00% to 4.75% through December 1, 2033. | Debt Service | \$ 8,460,000 | - | 410,000 | 8,050,000 |
| \$1,000,000 General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2013B - Due in annual installments of \$90,000 to \$115,000 plus interest at 1.250% to 4.125% through December 1, 2023. | Debt Service | 725,000 | - | 95,000 | 630,000 |
| \$9,585,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2014A - Due in annual installments of \$375,000 to \$645,000 plus interest at 3.00% to 4.00% through December 1, 2034. | Debt Service | 8,845,000 | - | 375,000 | 8,470,000 |
| \$15,865,000 General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2014B - Due in annual installments of \$475,000 to \$1,145,000 plus interest at 2.19% to 4.25% through December 1, 2034. | Debt Service | 14,050,000 | - | - | 14,050,000 |
| \$6,075,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2015A - Due in annual installments of \$165,000 to \$460,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through December 1, 2035. | Debt Service | 5,730,000 | - | 385,000 | 5,345,000 |
| \$4,175,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2015B - Due in annual installments of \$230,000 to \$665,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through December 1, 2026. | Debt Service Wastewater Treatment | 1,100,000 2,565,000 | - - | - 360,000 | 1,100,000 2,205,000 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

| Issue | Fund Debt Retired by | Beginning Balances | Issuances | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| \$3,505,000 General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2016A - Due in annual installments of \$125,000 to \$245,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through December 1, 2036. | Debt Service | \$ 3,505,000 | - | 125,000 | 3,380,000 |
| \$1,885,000 General Obligation Taxable Refunding Bonds of 2016C - Due in one installment of \$1,885,000 plus interest at 4.375% through December 1, 2035. | Debt Service | 1,885,000 | - | - | 1,885,000 |
| \$4,840,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2017A - Due in annual installment of \$150,000 to \$425,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through December 1, 2036. | Debt Service | - | 2,565,000 | - | 2,565,000 |
| | Park and Recreation | - | 1,325,000 | - | 1,325,000 |
| | Hydro- Electric Plan | - | 950,000 | - | 950,000 |
| \$2,845,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2017B - Due in annual installment of \$510,000 to \$800,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 3.00% through December 1, 2021. | Debt Service | - | 2,545,700 | - | 2,545,700 |
| | Wastewater Treatment | - | 299,300 | - | 299,300 |
| | | <u>65,060,000</u> | <u>7,685,000</u> | <u>9,806,667</u> | <u>62,938,333</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

IEPA Loans Payable

The City has entered into loan agreements with the IEPA to provide low interest financing for waterworks and sewerage improvements. Final repayment schedules are not available at the time of the issuance of this report. IEPA loans currently outstanding are as follows:

| Issue | Fund Debt Retired by | Beginning Balances | Issuances | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|
| \$532,456 IEPA Loan Payable of 2011 - Store/Treat Basins Modifications - Due in semi-annual installments of \$6,273 to \$11,924, plus interest at 1.25%, through December 6, 2030. | Wastewater Treatment | \$ 307,267 | - | 20,219 | 287,048 |
| \$20,000,000 IEPA Loan Payable of 2011 - Mill Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion - Due in semi-annual installments of \$403,085 to \$510,765, plus interest at 1.25%, through January 1, 2033. | Wastewater Treatment | 14,864,402 | - | 844,740 | 14,019,662 |
| \$15,000,000 IEPA Loan Payable of 2012 - Mill Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Phase 2 - Due in semi-annual installments of \$307,117 to \$473,805, plus interest at 2.295%, through July 14, 2033. | Wastewater Treatment | 13,428,766 | - | 654,025 | 12,774,741 |
| \$10,034,628 IEPA Loan Payable of 2013 - Mill Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Phase 3 - Due in semi-annual installments of \$196,098 to \$340,796, plus interest at 1.93%, through August 6, 2034. | Wastewater Treatment | 10,391,561 | 2,324 | 460,887 | 9,932,998 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

IEPA Loans Payable – Continued

| Issue | Fund Debt Retired by | Beginning Balances | Issuances | Retirements | Ending Balances |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| \$10,941,066 IEPA Loan Payable of 2014 - Wastewater Project - Due in semi-annual installments, plus interest at 1.995%, through July 21, 2035. | Wastewater Treatment | \$ 10,155,724 | 400,266 | 376,299 | 10,179,691 |
| \$4,506,250 IEPA Loan Payable of 2016 - Farmall Storage Tank Wastewater Project - Due in semi-annual installments of \$59,382 to \$135,049, plus interest at 2.21%, through January 1, 2036. | Wastewater Treatment | 4,185,720 | 8,673 | 157,005 | 4,037,388 |
| \$21,198,434 IEPA Loan Payable of 2017 - Drinking Water Project - Due in semi-annual installments, plus interest at 1.64%, through July 28, 2039. | Wastewater Treatment | - | 1,937,160 | - | 1,937,160 |
| \$8,368,016 IEPA Loan Payable of 2017 - Wastewater Project - Due in semi-annual installments, plus interest at 1.75%, through January 1, 2038. | Wastewater Treatment | - | 4,789,314 | - | 4,789,314 |
| | | <u>53,333,440</u> | <u>7,137,737</u> | <u>2,513,175</u> | <u>57,958,002</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Long-Term Liability Activity

Changes in long-term liabilities during the fiscal year were as follows:

| Type of Debt | Restated Beginning Balances | Additions | Deductions | Ending Balances | Amounts Due within One Year |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Governmental Activities | | | | | |
| Compensated Absences | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$ 3,322,492 | 182,776 | 91,388 | 3,413,880 | 1,977,346 |
| Internal Service Funds | 312,183 | 44,777 | 89,554 | 267,406 | 154,883 |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | 5,575,560 | - | 5,476,344 | 99,216 | - |
| Internal Service Funds | 1,230,473 | - | 1,208,577 | 21,896 | - |
| Net Pension Liability - Police | 48,425,027 | - | 2,035,507 | 46,389,520 | - |
| Net Pension Liability - Firefighters' | 46,778,497 | - | 1,267,714 | 45,510,783 | - |
| Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligation | 5,852,734 | 1,067,524 | - | 6,920,258 | - |
| General Obligation Bonds | 52,153,250 | 5,110,700 | 5,323,250 | 51,940,700 | 2,960,000 |
| Plus: Unamortized Premium | 1,108,860 | 179,154 | 76,388 | 1,211,626 | 91,607 |
| | <u>164,759,076</u> | <u>6,584,931</u> | <u>15,568,722</u> | <u>155,775,285</u> | <u>5,183,836</u> |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | | |
| Compensated Absences | 727,162 | 103,704 | 51,852 | 779,014 | 451,211 |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF | 3,910,536 | - | 3,840,949 | 69,587 | - |
| Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligation | 2,070,019 | - | 485,689 | 1,584,330 | - |
| General Obligation Bonds | 12,906,750 | 2,574,300 | 4,483,417 | 10,997,633 | 1,346,667 |
| Plus: Unamortized Premium | 274,044 | 158,142 | 39,908 | 392,278 | 55,235 |
| IEPA Loans Payable | 53,333,440 | 7,137,737 | 2,513,175 | 57,958,002 | 2,754,533 * |
| | <u>73,221,951</u> | <u>9,973,883</u> | <u>11,414,990</u> | <u>71,780,844</u> | <u>4,607,646</u> |

*Includes estimated payment for 2018 from the IEPA on loans that have not been finalized yet.

For the governmental activities, payments on the compensated absences, the net pension liabilities and the net other post-employment benefits obligation are made by the General Fund, Equipment Maintenance Fund or Engineering Fund. Payments on general obligation bonds are being liquidated by the Debt Service Fund. Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Long-Term Liability Activity

Additionally, for the business-type activities, the compensated absences, the net pension liability, and the net other post-employment benefit obligation are being liquidated by the Waterworks Fund, the Wastewater Treatment Fund, the Park and Recreation Fund, the Stormwater Fund, the Solid Waste Fund, the Sunset Marina Fund, and the Hydro-Electric Plan Fund. The general obligation bonds are being liquidated by the Waterworks Fund, the Wastewater Treatment Fund the Park and Recreation Fund, the Sunset Marina Fund, and the Hydro-Electric Plant Fund. The IEPA Loans Payable are being liquidated by the Wastewater Treatment Fund.

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

Final repayment schedules are not available for the 2014 and 2017 IEPA Loans Payable. The annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| | General Obligation | | General Obligation | | IEPA | |
| | Bonds | | Bonds | | Loan Payable | |
| | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest |
| 2018 | \$ 2,960,000 | 1,829,639 | 1,346,667 | 439,514 | 2,228,656 | 742,990 |
| 2019 | 3,568,650 | 1,750,292 | 1,183,017 | 396,862 | 2,268,864 | 702,782 |
| 2020 | 3,622,500 | 1,656,073 | 979,167 | 360,535 | 2,309,846 | 661,801 |
| 2021 | 3,739,550 | 1,551,556 | 992,117 | 327,856 | 2,351,617 | 620,028 |
| 2022 | 2,720,000 | 1,438,224 | 951,665 | 293,736 | 2,394,192 | 577,453 |
| 2023 | 2,745,000 | 1,351,775 | 925,000 | 256,863 | 2,437,588 | 534,059 |
| 2024 | 2,630,000 | 1,262,358 | 955,000 | 218,885 | 2,481,822 | 489,826 |
| 2025 | 2,725,000 | 1,174,469 | 760,000 | 178,881 | 2,526,911 | 444,736 |
| 2026 | 2,510,000 | 1,081,473 | 790,000 | 145,156 | 2,572,872 | 398,776 |
| 2027 | 2,610,000 | 989,891 | 580,000 | 109,638 | 2,619,722 | 351,926 |
| 2028 | 2,700,000 | 892,088 | 595,000 | 81,625 | 2,667,480 | 304,169 |
| 2029 | 2,615,000 | 787,669 | 465,000 | 51,700 | 2,716,162 | 255,485 |
| 2030 | 2,715,000 | 687,483 | 475,000 | 26,125 | 2,765,729 | 205,856 |
| 2031 | 2,815,000 | 581,407 | - | - | 2,792,312 | 155,338 |
| 2032 | 2,935,000 | 466,433 | - | - | 2,843,586 | 104,063 |
| 2033 | 2,955,000 | 345,737 | - | - | 1,864,737 | 55,001 |
| 2034 | 2,410,000 | 221,275 | - | - | 941,119 | 20,135 |
| 2035 | 2,530,000 | 123,325 | - | - | 268,622 | 4,460 |
| 2036 | 435,000 | 16,212 | - | - | - | - |
| Totals | 51,940,700 | 18,207,379 | 10,997,633 | 2,887,376 | 41,051,837 | 6,628,884 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Defeased Debt

On September 20, 2017, the City issued \$4,840,000 par value General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2017A and \$2,845,000 par value General Obligation Bonds of 2017B to refund \$1,000,000 of the General Obligation Bonds of 2008A, \$253,250 of the General Obligation Bonds of 2008B, \$2,125,000 of the General Obligation Bonds of 2009A, and \$1,490,000 of the General Obligation Bonds of 2009B. The City defeased bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payment of the old bonds. Since the requirements that normally satisfy defeasance have been met, the financial statements reflect satisfaction of the original liability through the irrevocable transfer to an escrow agent of an amount computed to be adequate to meet the future debt service requirements of the issue. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the government's basic financial statements. Through this refunding, the City reduced its total debt service by \$265,809 and obtained an economic gain of \$313,918.

In prior years, the government defeased general obligation and revenue bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payment on the old bonds. Since the requirements which normally satisfy defeasance, have been met, the financial statements reflect satisfaction of the original liability through the irrevocable transfer to an escrow agent of an amount computed to be adequate to meet the future debt service requirements of the issue. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the government's basic financial statements. Defeased bonds of \$515,000 remain outstanding as of the date of this report.

Legal Debt Margin

Article VII, Section 6(k) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution governs the computation of legal debt margin.

“The General Assembly may limit by law the amount and require referendum approval of debt to the incurred by home rule municipalities, payable from ad valorem property tax receipts, only in excess of the following percentages of the assessed value of its taxable property...(2) if its population is more than 25,000 and less than 500,000 an aggregate of one percent: indebtedness which is outstanding on the effective date (July 1, 1971) of this constitution or which is thereafter approved by referendum...shall not be included in the foregoing percentage amounts.”

To date the Illinois General Assembly has set no limits for home rule municipalities. The City is a home rule municipality.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Industrial Revenue Bonds

The City has issued Industrial Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the City, the state, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

As of December 31, 2017, there was one series of Industrial Revenue Bonds outstanding. The original issue amounts totaled \$8,650,000 includes refinancing of Series 2004 \$4,160,300 and \$4,489,700 for facility improvements. The aggregate principal amount outstanding was \$7,293,029.

Tax Abatements

The City has created a New Housing Construction Property Tax Rebate Program and has partnered with the Rock Island-Milan School District to promote new single-family home and condominium construction. The program is available to the owner occupant of newly built single-family homes or condominiums in Rock Island under certain conditions to stimulate economic development. The abatements are authorized through a resolution by the City Council. The property owners pay property taxes as they become due, and after meeting the criteria established in the program, are entitled to a reimbursement that directly correlates to the taxes paid. The rebates are calculated based on the portion of the taxes related to the improved property with annual maximum of \$2,000 for a specified time period based on the specific program. The City's aggregate incentive payments for the year ended December 31, 2017 were \$33,764.

The City of Rock Island through its Tax Incremental Financing (TIF) Districts has entered into tax abatement agreements with developers in the form of tax incremental financing incentive payments to stimulate economic development. The abatements are authorized through the Development or Redevelopment Agreements as authorized by the City Council and executed by the City Manager. The developers are reimbursed for TIF eligible expenditures as outlined by the agreements through one-time payments or are entitled to future incentive payments that directly correlate to the taxes paid after meeting the criteria established in the development agreements. All agreements include recapture provisions through a Default and Remedies clause.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Tax Abatements – Continued

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City abated \$2,415,370 of property tax under agreements as follows:

| Agreement Description | Calculation Method | Developer Commitment | Abatement |
|----------------------------|--|--|--------------|
| 2004 - Casino Rock Island | 75% of the property tax increment for a 13 year period. | Rock Island Boatworks to develop \$100 million casino complex known as Jumers with casino, hotel, parking structure and conference/meeting/theatre center. | \$ 1,739,422 |
| 2016 - Bridges Catering | Two \$300,000 payments totaling \$600,000. | Bridges Catering WEH to renovate and redevelop property into a commercial business. | 300,000 |
| 2013 - Blackhawks Commons | \$700,000 payment for infrastructure work, \$1,752,000 for building construction plus 90% of increment the first five years and 80% thereafter for a period no longer than twenty years to a maximum of \$2 million. | 11th Street Development partners to develop site construction and installation of new buildings, improvements to streets, sanitary sewer and water mains for an approximately total project cost of \$6.8 million. | 86,025 |
| 2012 - The Locks | \$2.1 million payment plus rebate for a 10 year period of 100% of property tax in excess of a base amount that ranges from \$40,000 in year 1 to \$62,053 in year 10 payable from increment. | Rock Island Economic Growth Corporation to develop a new multi-unit residential housing development with 34 units at a cost estimated to exceed \$6 million. | 82,706 |
| 2014- Circa 21 | Four payments of \$50,000 totaling \$200,000. | Developer Dinner Theatre Associates LTD to renovate facility including HVAC, window, tuck pointing, roof and exterior at a cost in excess of \$359,000. | 50,000 |
| 2010 - Jackson Square | \$640,000 payment plus a rebate for a 10 year period of 100% of property tax in excess of a base (ranges from \$27,300 to \$40,334), payable from increment. | Rock Island Economic Growth Corporation to redevelop property to create 30 rental dwellings units plus 3,500 square feet of commercial space at a cost in excess of \$8.5 million. | 11,762 |
| 2016 - Friendship Manor | Three payments totalling \$125,000. | Developer to demolish a blighted structure and construct a new parking lot along with property beautification. | 50,104 |
| 2017 - Skellington Manor | Three payments totalling \$50,000. | Developer to redevelop property with expanded eatery, commercial and retain property space at 1831 3rd Avenue at a cost estimated not less than \$325,000. | 50,000 |
| 2017 - Koffee Break | Two payments of \$15,000 totaling \$30,000. | Developer to redevelop property with expanded eatery, commercial and retain property space at 1831 3rd Avenue at a cost estimated not less than \$325,000. | 30,000 |
| 2015 - Jesse Mart | Rebate of 100% of the increase in property taxes over 2015 until 2023. | Developer to redevelop commercial building at 722 11th Street by adding gas pump, store and laundromat at a cost in excess of \$800,000. | 12,594 |
| 2003 - Voss Brothers Lofts | \$265,000 payment plus a rebate for a 15 year period of 100% of property tax in excess of a base (starting at \$19,712 and increases 4% per Year), payable from increment. | Rock Island Economic Growth Corporation to redevelop property to create 35 rental dwellings units at a cost in excess of \$4.7 million. | 2,757 |
| | | | 2,415,370 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

NET POSITION/FUND BALANCE

Fund Balance/Net Position Restatements

Beginning fund balance/net position was restated to correct errors in recognition of prepaid expenses, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred outflows of resources. In addition, the City restated beginning net position in order to report the IMRF net pension liability and related deferred outflows/(inflows). The following is a summary of the fund balances as originally reported and as restated:

| Net Position | As Reported | As Restated | Increase/ (Decrease) |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Governmental Activities | \$ (29,288,305) | (32,267,559) | (2,979,254) |
| Equipment Maintenance | 5,926,218 | 5,665,517 | (260,701) |
| Engineering | (1,330,739) | (1,604,055) | (273,316) |
| Self Insurance | (376,468) | (296,178) | 80,290 |
| Business-Type Activities | 54,658,084 | 54,704,952 | 46,868 |
| Waterworks | 9,654,438 | 9,202,496 | (451,942) |
| Wastewater Treatment | 28,478,026 | 28,059,437 | (418,589) |
| Park and Recreation | 10,618,588 | 11,905,564 | 1,286,976 |
| Stormwater | 3,214,024 | 3,072,398 | (141,626) |
| Solid Waste | (618,255) | (810,783) | (192,528) |
| Sunset Marina | 187,392 | 150,950 | (36,442) |

Fund Balance Classifications

In the governmental funds financial statements, the City considers restricted amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. The City first utilizes committed, then assigned and then unassigned fund balance when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which all three unrestricted fund balances are available.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy. The City's fund balance policy for the General Fund requires unassigned fund balance to be maintained at a minimum of 25% current year expenditures, effective for the fiscal year 2013 budget, with the minimum increasing 1% annually until the minimum reaches 35%. Any fund balance in the General Fund in excess of the minimum can be assigned for other purposes.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

NET POSITION/FUND BALANCE – Continued

Fund Balance Classifications – Continued

The following is a schedule of fund balance classifications for the governmental funds as of the date of this report:

| | General | Special Revenue | | | | | Capital Projects | Nonmajor | Totals |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------|------------|
| | | Public Library | Tax Increment Financing District | Riverboat Gaming | Community/Economic Development | Debt Service | | | |
| Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepays - Assets Held for Resale | \$ 7,703 | - | 296,232 | - | - | - | - | 303,935 | |
| Restricted | | | | | | | | | |
| Police Services | 236,973 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 236,973 | |
| Public Library | - | 1,146,743 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,146,743 | |
| Capital Improvements | - | - | 1,769,823 | - | - | - | - | 1,769,823 | |
| Debt Service | - | - | - | - | 1,306,800 | - | - | 1,306,800 | |
| Motor Fuel Taxes | - | - | - | - | - | - | 505,287 | 505,287 | |
| Fire Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | 133,259 | 133,259 | |
| Federal Programs | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,189 | 10,189 | |
| Drug Prevention | - | - | - | - | - | - | 194,283 | 194,283 | |
| Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33,920 | 33,920 | |
| | 236,973 | 1,146,743 | 1,769,823 | - | - | 1,306,800 | 876,938 | 5,337,277 | |
| Committed | | | | | | | | | |
| Riverboat Gaming | - | - | - | 4,940,808 | - | - | - | 4,940,808 | |
| Community/Economic Development | - | - | - | - | 6,363,630 | - | - | 6,363,630 | |
| | - | - | - | 4,940,808 | 6,363,630 | - | - | 11,304,438 | |
| Unassigned | 8,598,358 | - | - | - | - | - | (942,972) | (275,676) | 7,379,710 |
| Total Fund Balances | 8,843,034 | 1,146,743 | 2,066,055 | 4,940,808 | 6,363,630 | 1,306,800 | (942,972) | 601,262 | 24,325,360 |

Nonspendable Fund Balance. Consists of resources that cannot be spent because they are either: a) not in a spendable form; or b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance. Consists of resources that are restricted to specific purposes, that is, when constraints placed on the use of resources are either: a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed Fund Balance. Consists of resources constrained (issuance of an ordinance) to specific purposes by the government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority, the City Council; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

NET POSITION/FUND BALANCE – Continued

Fund Balance Classifications – Continued

Assigned Fund Balance. Consists of amounts that are constrained by the City Council intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by the City Council itself or by a body or official to which the City Council has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The City’s highest level of decision-making authority is the City Council, who is authorized to assign amounts to a specific purpose.

Unassigned Fund Balance. Consists of residual net resources of a fund that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned within the General Fund and deficit fund balances of other governmental funds.

Net Position Classifications

Net investment in capital assets was comprised of the following as of December 31, 2017:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities | |
| Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation | \$ 94,599,156 |
| Less Capital Related Debt: | |
| General Obligation Bonds | (51,940,700) |
| Unamortized Premium | <u>(1,211,626)</u> |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | <u>41,446,830</u> |
| Business-Type Activities | |
| Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation | 117,261,238 |
| Plus: Unamortized Loss on Refunding | 18,224 |
| Less Capital Related Debt: | |
| General Obligation Bonds | (10,997,633) |
| Unamortized Premium | (392,278) |
| IEPA Loans Payable | <u>(57,958,002)</u> |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | <u>47,931,549</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION

RISK MANAGEMENT

The City has established two internal service funds for self-insurance to meet potential losses from general liability, workers' compensation, property and casualty claims, and medical and other risks. The City carries stop-loss insurance as well. There have been no significant changes in insurance coverage purchased compared to the prior year. For those exposures covered by insurance policies, settled claims have not exceeded the insurance coverage purchased for each of the past three fiscal periods. Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Claims payable include all known claims and an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). Claim liabilities are estimated by considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and number of payouts, and other economic and social factors. Changes in the balances of claims payable are as follows:

| | Self Insurance | | Employee Health Benefit | |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 | 12/31/17 | 12/31/16 |
| Claims Payable - Beginning | \$ 857,565 | 589,763 | 424,060 | 295,000 |
| Incurred Claims | 1,047,560 | 1,864,517 | 4,818,516 | 5,563,077 |
| Claims Paid | (967,785) | (1,596,715) | (4,799,218) | (5,434,017) |
| Claims Payable - Ending | 937,340 | 857,565 | 443,358 | 424,060 |

Each participating fund makes payments to the self-insurance fund for amounts which are determined based on historical claims experience. Such payments are displayed on the financial statements as revenues and expenditures/expenses.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Litigation

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the City's attorney, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

As of December 31, 2017, the City had the following outstanding commitments:

The City has recognized as a liability only that portion of construction contracts representing construction completed through December 31, 2017. Construction contracts of \$39,889,146 have been signed, of which, \$25,314,639 has been expended as of December 31, 2017 resulting in outstanding commitments for construction projects of \$17,635,114. These commitments will be funded by federal and state grants, cash reserves, and bond proceeds.

The City has agreed to a consent decree issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to settle a lawsuit in regard to violations incurred by the City's wastewater treatment system. The provisions of the consent decree required the City to complete numerous improvements to the wastewater system. To identify the improvements needed, the City completed a major planning program called a Long-Term Control Plan (LTCP). The LTCP was submitted in June 2006 and was subsequently approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The LTCP yielded a USEPA approved construction program intended to enhance the City's ability to treat combined sewerage generated during rainstorms. The City has incurred LTCP costs of \$63,431,419 as of December 31, 2017. All of the construction must be completed by 2018.

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The City contributes to three defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), a defined benefit agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system and the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan, and the Firefighters' Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan. A separate report is issued for the Police Pension Plan and Firefighters' Pension Plan and may be obtained by writing to the City at 1528 Third Avenue, Rock Island, Illinois 61201. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not by individual employer. That report may be obtained online at www.imrf.org. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF)

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. All employees (other than those covered by the Police Pension Plan and the Firefighters' Pension Plan) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. The plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Benefits Provided. IMRF has three benefit plans. The vast majority of IMRF members participate in the Regular Plan (RP). The Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) plan is for sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, and selected police chiefs. Counties could adopt the Elected County Official (ECO) plan for officials elected prior to August 8, 2011 (the ECO plan was closed to new participants after that date).

IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired *before* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least eight years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with eight years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

Employees hired *on or after* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with ten years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the *lesser* of:

- 3% of the original pension amount, or
- 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Plan Membership. As of December 31, 2017, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits | 296 |
| Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits | 160 |
| Active Plan Members | <u>227</u> |
| Total | <u>683</u> |

A detailed breakdown of IMRF membership for inactive members for the City, Library, and Authority is unavailable. The above numbers include all members.

Contributions. As set by statute, the City’s Regular Plan Members are required to contribute 4.5% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. For the year-ended December 31, 2017, the City’s contribution was 11.21% of covered payroll.

Net Pension Liability. The City’s net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of December 31, 2017, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal |
| Asset Valuation Method | Market |
| Actuarial Assumptions | |
| Interest Rate | 7.50% |
| Salary Increases | 3.39% to 14.25% |
| Cost of Living Adjustments | 2.50% |
| Inflation | 2.50% |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions – Continued. For non-disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| <u>Asset Class</u> | <u>Target</u> | <u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| Fixed Income | 27.00% | 3.00% |
| Domestic Equities | 38.00% | 6.85% |
| International Equities | 17.00% | 6.75% |
| Real Estate | 8.00% | 5.75% |
| Blended | 9.00% | 2.65% - 7.35% |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 1.00% | 2.25% |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the IMRF's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the City calculated using the discount rate as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease (6.50%) | Current Discount Rate (7.50%) | 1% Increase (8.50%) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Net Pension Liability/(Asset) | | | |
| City | \$ 11,792,448 | 190,699 | (9,427,059) |
| MLK Center | 287,461 | 4,649 | (229,800) |
| Total | 12,079,909 | 195,348 | (9,656,859) |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

| | City | MLK Center | Total |
|--|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Total Pension Liability | | | |
| Service Cost | \$ 1,328,040 | 32,373 | 1,360,413 |
| Interest | 7,363,807 | 179,505 | 7,543,312 |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | (1,107,671) | (27,002) | (1,134,673) |
| Change of Assumptions | (2,984,370) | (72,749) | (3,057,119) |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions | (5,327,334) | (129,863) | (5,457,197) |
| Net Change in Total Pension Liability | (727,528) | (17,736) | (745,264) |
| Total Pension Liability - Beginning | 100,183,732 | 2,442,148 | 102,625,880 |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending | <u>99,456,204</u> | <u>2,424,412</u> | <u>101,880,616</u> |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | | | |
| Contributions - Employer | 1,458,269 | 35,548 | 1,493,817 |
| Contributions - Members | 603,261 | 14,705 | 617,966 |
| Net Investment Income | 16,217,843 | 395,337 | 16,613,180 |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions | (5,327,334) | (129,863) | (5,457,197) |
| Other (Net Transfer) | (3,153,698) | (76,877) | (3,230,575) |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position | 9,798,341 | 238,850 | 10,037,191 |
| Plan Net Position - Beginning | 89,467,164 | 2,180,913 | 91,648,077 |
| Plan Net Position - Ending | <u>99,265,505</u> | <u>2,419,763</u> | <u>101,685,268</u> |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability | <u>190,699</u> | <u>4,649</u> | <u>195,348</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$3,923,373, and the MLK Center recognized \$95,640, for a total expense of \$4,019,013. At December 31, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | City | | MLK Center | | Totals |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ 147,490 | (1,015,038) | 3,595 | (24,743) | (888,696) |
| Change in Assumptions | 36,641 | (2,262,253) | 893 | (55,146) | (2,279,865) |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | 2,999,865 | (7,798,829) | 73,127 | (190,110) | (4,915,947) |
| Total Pension Expense to be Recognized in Future Periods | 3,183,996 | (11,076,120) | 77,615 | (269,999) | (8,084,508) |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Net Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources | | |
|-------------|--|------------|-------------|
| | City | MLK Center | Totals |
| 2018 | \$ (1,522,552) | (37,115) | (1,559,667) |
| 2019 | (1,858,382) | (45,301) | (1,903,683) |
| 2020 | (2,561,484) | (62,440) | (2,623,924) |
| 2021 | (1,949,706) | (47,528) | (1,997,234) |
| 2022 | - | - | - |
| Thereafter | - | - | - |
| Totals | (7,892,124) | (192,384) | (8,084,508) |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. The Police Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers all sworn police personnel. The defined benefits and employee and minimum employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the Fund as a pension trust fund. The Fund is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members of the Board are appointed by the City Mayor, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active police employees.

Plan Membership. At December 31, 2017, the measurement date, membership consisted of the following:

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits | 91 |
| Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits | 13 |
| Active Plan Members | <u>79</u> |
| Total | <u><u>183</u></u> |

Benefits Provided. The following is a summary of the Police Pension Plan as provided for in Illinois State Statutes.

The Police Pension Plan provides retirement benefits through two tiers of benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Covered employees hired before January 1, 2011 (Tier 1), attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of ½ of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3 percent of the original pension and 3 percent compounded annually thereafter. Covered employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 (Tier 2), attaining the age of 55 or older with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Police officer salary for the pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3 percent compounded.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided – Continued. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such a salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½ percent for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 police officer shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police office retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3 percent of ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan and the administrative costs as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the City to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of 90% of the past service cost by the year 2040. For the year-ended December 31, 2017, the City’s contribution was 52.74% of covered payroll.

Concentrations. At year end, the Pension Plan has no investments (other than U.S. Government and U.S. Government-guaranteed obligations) in any one organization that represent 5 percent or more of net position available for benefits.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of December 31, 2017, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

| | |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal |
| Asset Valuation Method | Market |
| Actuarial Assumptions | |
| Interest Rate | 7.40% |
| Salary Increases | 2.75% - 5.00% |
| Cost of Living Adjustments | 3.00% |
| Inflation | 2.90% |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions – Continued

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment. As the plan is not large enough to have credible experience, mortality assumptions are set to reflect general population trends and uses the mortality tables based on the 2012 IDOI experience study.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.40%, and the prior valuation used a discount rate of 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the City calculated using the discount rate as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease (6.40%) | Current Discount Rate (7.40%) | 1% Increase (8.40%) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Net Pension Liability | \$ 57,383,842 | 46,389,520 | 37,328,021 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

| | Total Pension Liability (A) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B) | Net Pension Liability (A) - (B) |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Balances at December 31, 2016 | \$ 81,979,932 | 33,554,905 | 48,425,027 |
| Changes for the Year: | | | |
| Service Cost | 1,213,206 | - | 1,213,206 |
| Interest on the Total Pension Liability | 6,084,923 | - | 6,084,923 |
| Changes of Benefit Terms | - | - | - |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability | (855,387) | - | (855,387) |
| Changes of Assumptions | (908,960) | - | (908,960) |
| Contributions - Employer | - | 3,210,742 | (3,210,742) |
| Contributions - Employees | - | 592,709 | (592,709) |
| Net Investment Income | - | 3,808,894 | (3,808,894) |
| Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions | (4,121,665) | (4,121,665) | - |
| Other (Net Transfer) | - | (43,056) | 43,056 |
| Net Changes | 1,412,117 | 3,447,624 | (2,035,507) |
| Balances at December 31, 2017 | 83,392,049 | 37,002,529 | 46,389,520 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$4,245,219. At December 31, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | Totals |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ 670,241 | (772,572) | (102,331) |
| Change in Assumptions | - | (727,168) | (727,168) |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | <u>1,063,860</u> | <u>(1,402,950)</u> | <u>(339,090)</u> |
| Total Deferred Amounts Related to Police Pension | <u><u>1,734,101</u></u> | <u><u>(2,902,690)</u></u> | <u><u>(1,168,589)</u></u> |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Net Deferred Outflows/ (Inflows) of Resources |
|----------------|--|
| 2018 | \$ (187) |
| 2019 | (187) |
| 2020 | (532,116) |
| 2021 | (636,099) |
| 2022 | - |
| Thereafter | <u>-</u> |
| Total | <u><u>(1,168,589)</u></u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. The Firefighters’ Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers all sworn firefighter personnel. The defined benefits and employee and minimum employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/4-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the Fund as a pension trust fund. The Fund is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members of the Board are appointed by the City Mayor, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active fire employees.

Plan Membership. At December 31, 2017, the measurement date, membership consisted of the following:

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits | 91 |
| Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits | - |
| Active Plan Members | <u>58</u> |
| Total | <u><u>149</u></u> |

Benefits Provided. The following is a summary of the Firefighters’ Pension Plan as provided for in Illinois State Statutes.

The Firefighters’ Pension Plan provides retirement benefits through two tiers of benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Covered employees hired before January 1, 2011 (Tier 1), attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of ½ of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a firefighter who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3 percent of the original pension and 3percent compounded annually thereafter.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements December 31, 2017

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters' Pension Plan – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided – Continued. Covered employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 (Tier 2), attaining the age of 55 or older with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the firefighter during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Firefighters' salary for the pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3 percent compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such a salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½ percent for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 firefighter shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3 percent or ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.455% of their base salary to the Firefighters' Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan and the administrative costs as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the City to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of 90% of the past service cost by the year 2040. For the year-ended December 31, 2017, the City's contribution was 68.67% of covered payroll.

Concentrations. At year end, the Pension Plan has no investments (other than U.S. Government and U.S. Government-guaranteed obligations) in any one organization that represent 5 percent or more of net position available for benefits.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of December 31, 2017, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal |
| Asset Valuation Method | Market |
| Actuarial Assumptions | |
| Interest Rate | 7.40% |
| Salary Increases | 2.75% - 5.00% |
| Cost of Living Adjustments | 3.00% |
| Inflation | 2.90% |

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment. As the plan is not large enough to have credible experience, mortality assumptions are set to reflect general population trends and uses the mortality tables based on the 2012 IDOI experience study.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.40%, and the prior year used a discount rate of 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan – Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the City calculated using the discount rate as well as what the City’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease (6.40%) | Current Discount Rate (7.40%) | 1% Increase (8.40%) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Net Pension Liability | \$ 53,673,690 | 45,510,783 | 38,700,678 |

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

| | Total Pension Liability (A) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B) | Net Pension Liability (A) - (B) |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Balances at December 31, 2016 | \$ 68,503,004 | 21,724,507 | 46,778,497 |
| Changes for the Year: | | | |
| Service Cost | 966,428 | - | 966,428 |
| Interest on the Total Pension Liability | 5,056,265 | - | 5,056,265 |
| Changes of Benefit Terms | - | - | - |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability | (238,698) | - | (238,698) |
| Changes of Assumptions | (643,016) | - | (643,016) |
| Contributions - Employer | - | 3,059,559 | (3,059,559) |
| Contributions - Employees | - | 400,288 | (400,288) |
| Net Investment Income | - | 2,976,105 | (2,976,105) |
| Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions | - | (27,259) | 27,259 |
| Other (Net Transfer) | (4,166,966) | (4,166,966) | - |
| Net Changes | 974,013 | 2,241,727 | (1,267,714) |
| Balances at December 31, 2017 | 69,477,017 | 23,966,234 | 45,510,783 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Firefighters’ Pension Plan – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$4,035,048. At December 31, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | Totals |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ 246,360 | (276,846) | (30,486) |
| Change in Assumptions | - | (514,413) | (514,413) |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | <u>694,410</u> | <u>(1,097,590)</u> | <u>(403,180)</u> |
| Total Deferred Amounts Related to Firefighters' Pension | <u><u>940,770</u></u> | <u><u>(1,888,849)</u></u> | <u><u>(948,079)</u></u> |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Net Deferred Outflows/ (Inflows) of Resources |
|----------------|--|
| 2018 | \$ (10,499) |
| 2019 | (10,501) |
| 2020 | (476,341) |
| 2021 | (450,738) |
| 2022 | - |
| Thereafter | <u>-</u> |
| Total | <u><u>(948,079)</u></u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Descriptions, Provisions, and Funding Policies

In addition to providing the pension benefits described, the City provides post-employment medical/prescription drug benefits (OPEB) for retired employees and their spouses through a single employer defined benefit plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions are governed by the City and can be amended by the City through its personnel manual and union contracts. The plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the plan. The plan does not issue a separate report. The activity of the plan is reported in the City’s Insurance Fund.

The City provides post-employment health care benefits to its retirees. To be eligible for benefits, an employee must be age 55 or older at retirement. Elected officials are eligible for benefits if they qualify for retirement through the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.

The medical/prescription drug coverage is provided through a fully-insured plan with CVS Pharmacy. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical/prescription drug benefit as active employees, which results in an implicit subsidy and an OPEB liability.

All retirees contribute 100% of the actuarially determined premium to the plan. For the year ending December 31, 2017, retirees contributed \$437,054. Active employees do not contribute to the plan until retirement.

At December 31, 2017, membership consisted of:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits and terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them. | 201 |
| Active Employees | <u>347</u> |
| | <u>548</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – Continued

Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

The net OPEB obligation (NOPEBO) as of December 31, 2017, was calculated as follows:

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Annual Required Contribution | \$ 1,478,088 |
| Interest on the NPO | 316,910 |
| Adjustment to the ARC | <u>(264,092)</u> |
| Annual OPEB Cost | 1,530,906 |
| Actual Contribution | <u>949,071</u> |
| Change in the NOPEBO | 581,835 |
| NOPEBO - Beginning | <u>7,922,753</u> |
| NOPEBO - Ending | <u><u>8,504,588</u></u> |

Trend Information

The City’s annual OPEB cost, actual contributions, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed and the net OPEB obligation are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Annual OPEB Cost | Actual Contributions | Percentage of OPEB Cost Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 12/31/15 | \$ 1,545,466 | \$ 916,464 | 59.30% | \$ 7,228,492 |
| 12/31/16 | 1,573,753 | 879,492 | 55.89% | 7,922,753 |
| 12/31/17 | 1,530,906 | 949,071 | 61.99% | 8,504,588 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2017**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – Continued

Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of December 31, 2017, the date of the latest actuarial valuation, was as follows:

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) | \$ 20,434,712 |
| Actuarial Value of Plan Assets | \$ - |
| Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) | \$ 20,434,712 |
| Funded Ratio (Actuarial Value of Plan Assets/AAL) | 0.00% |
| Covered Payroll (Active Plan Members) | Not Available |
| UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll | Not Available |

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00% discount rate, and an initial healthcare cost trend rate of 6.00% with an ultimate healthcare inflation rate of 5.00%. Both rates include a 3.00% price inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets was not determined as the City has not advance funded its obligation. The plan’s unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2017, was 30 years.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Schedule of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions
 - Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan

- Schedule of Employer Contributions
 - Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
 - Police Pension Fund
 - Firefighters' Pension Fund

- Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
 - Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
 - Police Pension Fund
 - Firefighters' Pension Fund

- Schedule of Investment Returns
 - Police Pension Fund
 - Firefighters' Pension Fund

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 - General Fund
 - Public Library – Special Revenue Fund
 - TIF – Special Revenue Fund
 - Riverboat Gaming – Special Revenue Fund
 - Community/Economic Development – Special Revenue Fund

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Budgetary Information – Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions
December 31, 2017**

| Funding Progress | | | | | | | (6) Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Accrued Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) ÷ (5) |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Actuarial Valuation Date | (1) Actuarial Value of Plan Assets | (2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age | (3) Funded Ratio (1) ÷ (2) | (4) Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Accrued Liability (2) - (1) | (5) Annual Covered Payroll | | |
| 3/31/13 | \$ - | 24,781,731 | 0.00% | 24,781,731 | 24,158,513 | | 102.58% |
| 3/31/14 | - | 24,781,731 | 0.00% | 24,781,731 | 24,158,513 | | 102.58% |
| 12/31/14 | - | 24,781,731 | 0.00% | 24,781,731 | 24,158,513 | | 102.58% |
| 12/31/15 | - | 19,952,823 | 0.00% | 19,952,823 | 22,502,517 | | 88.67% |
| 12/31/16 | - | 19,952,823 | 0.00% | 19,952,823 | 23,997,000 | | 83.15% |
| 12/31/17 | - | 20,434,712 | 0.00% | 20,434,712 | N/A | | N/A |

Employer Contributions

| Fiscal Year | Employer Contributions | Annual Required Contribution | Percent Contributed |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 3/31/13 | \$ N/A | \$ N/A | N/A |
| 3/31/14 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 12/31/14 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 12/31/15 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 12/31/16 | 879,492 | 1,501,468 | 58.58% |
| 12/31/17 | 949,071 | 1,478,088 | 64.21% |

N/A - Not Available

The City is required to have an actuarial valuation performed triennially.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions
December 31, 2017**

| Fiscal Year | | Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency) | Covered Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 12/31/15 | Totals | \$ 1,566,015 | \$ 1,565,936 | \$ (79) | \$ 13,773,220 | 11.37% |
| 12/31/16 | Totals | 1,535,820 | 1,535,820 | - | 13,315,779 | 11.53% |
| 12/31/17 | Totals | 1,493,817 | 1,493,817 | - | 13,325,749 | 11.21% |
| 12/31/17 | City | 1,458,269 | 1,458,269 | - | 13,008,641 | 11.21% |
| | MLK Center | 35,548 | 35,548 | - | 317,108 | 11.21% |
| | Totals | 1,493,817 | 1,493,817 | - | 13,325,749 | 11.21% |

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal |
| Amortization Method | Level % Pay (Closed) |
| Remaining Amortization Period | 26 Years |
| Asset Valuation Method | 5-Year Smoothed Market |
| Inflation | 2.75% |
| Salary Increases | 3.75% - 14.50% |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.50% |
| Retirement Age | See the Notes to the Financial Statements |
| Mortality | An IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions
December 31, 2017**

| Fiscal Year | Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency) | Covered Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 12/31/14 | \$ 1,815,432 | \$ 2,421,323 | \$ 605,891 | \$ 5,906,654 | 40.99% |
| 12/31/15 | 2,687,850 | 2,687,850 | - | 6,106,347 | 44.02% |
| 12/31/16 | 2,893,079 | 2,893,929 | 850 | 6,225,778 | 46.48% |
| 12/31/17 | 3,210,078 | 3,210,742 | 664 | 6,088,056 | 52.74% |

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal |
| Amortization Method | Level % Pay (Closed) |
| Remaining Amortization Period | 24 Years |
| Asset Valuation Method | 5-Year Smoothed Market |
| Inflation | 2.90% |
| Salary Increases | 2.75% - 5.00% |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.40% |
| Retirement Age | 50-62 |
| Mortality | RP-2000 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension Fund

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Employer Contributions

December 31, 2017

| Fiscal Year | Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency) | Covered Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 12/31/14 | \$ 1,639,307 | \$ 2,186,165 | \$ 546,858 | \$ 4,192,671 | 52.14% |
| 12/31/15 | 2,676,324 | 2,676,324 | - | 4,338,290 | 61.69% |
| 12/31/16 | 2,803,150 | 2,803,551 | 401 | 4,455,246 | 62.93% |
| 12/31/17 | 3,059,212 | 3,059,559 | 347 | 4,455,406 | 68.67% |

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal |
| Amortization Method | Level % Pay (Closed) |
| Remaining Amortization Period | 24 Years |
| Asset Valuation Method | 5-Year Smoothed Market |
| Inflation | 2.90% |
| Salary Increases | 2.75% - 5.00% |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.40% |
| Retirement Age | 50-62 |
| Mortality | RP-2000 Mortality Table with a blue collar adjustment |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
December 31, 2017**

See Following Page

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
December 31, 2017**

| | <u>12/31/2015</u> <u>Totals</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Total Pension Liability | |
| Service Cost | \$ 1,446,195 |
| Interest | 7,012,972 |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | 928,010 |
| Change of Assumptions | 230,551 |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions | <u>(4,840,911)</u> |
| Net Change in Total Pension Liability | 4,776,817 |
| Total Pension Liability - Beginning | <u>95,203,656</u> |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending | <u><u>99,980,473</u></u> |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | |
| Contributions - Employer | \$ 1,565,936 |
| Contributions - Members | 659,458 |
| Net Investment Income | 450,101 |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions | (4,840,911) |
| Other (Net Transfer) | <u>215,976</u> |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position | (1,949,440) |
| Plan Net Position - Beginning | <u>91,328,014</u> |
| Plan Net Position - Ending | <u><u>89,378,574</u></u> |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability | <u><u>\$ 10,601,899</u></u> |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | 89.40% |
| Covered Payroll | \$ 13,773,220 |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll | 76.97% |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

| 12/31/16 | 12/31/2017 | | |
|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Totals | City | MLK Center | Totals |
| 1,444,884 | 1,328,040 | 32,373 | 1,360,413 |
| 7,330,485 | 7,363,807 | 179,505 | 7,543,312 |
| (494,373) | (1,107,671) | (27,002) | (1,134,673) |
| (232,038) | (2,984,370) | (72,749) | (3,057,119) |
| (5,403,551) | (5,327,334) | (129,863) | (5,457,197) |
| 2,645,407 | (727,528) | (17,736) | (745,264) |
| 99,980,473 | 100,183,732 | 2,442,148 | 102,625,880 |
| 102,625,880 | 99,456,204 | 2,424,412 | 101,880,616 |
| 1,529,941 | 1,458,269 | 35,548 | 1,493,817 |
| 598,667 | 603,261 | 14,705 | 617,966 |
| 6,050,403 | 16,217,843 | 395,337 | 16,613,180 |
| (5,403,551) | (5,327,334) | (129,863) | (5,457,197) |
| (505,957) | (3,153,698) | (76,877) | (3,230,575) |
| 2,269,503 | 9,798,341 | 238,850 | 10,037,191 |
| 89,378,574 | 89,467,164 | 2,180,913 | 91,648,077 |
| 91,648,077 | 99,265,505 | 2,419,763 | 101,685,268 |
| 10,977,803 | 190,699 | 4,649 | 195,348 |
| 89.30% | 99.81% | 99.81% | 99.81% |
| 13,773,220 | 13,008,641 | 317,108 | 13,325,749 |
| 79.70% | 1.47% | 1.47% | 1.47% |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
December 31, 2017**

| | <u>12/31/14</u> |
|--|--------------------------|
| Total Pension Liability | |
| Service Cost | \$ 844,175 |
| Interest | 3,974,594 |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | 2,003,976 |
| Change of Assumptions | - |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions | <u>(3,238,767)</u> |
| Net Change in Total Pension Liability | 3,583,978 |
| Total Pension Liability - Beginning | <u>71,434,656</u> |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending | <u><u>75,018,634</u></u> |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | |
| Contributions - Employer | \$ 2,421,323 |
| Contributions - Members | 419,739 |
| Net Investment Income | 1,323,105 |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions | (3,238,767) |
| Administrative Expense | <u>(37,119)</u> |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position | 888,281 |
| Plan Net Position - Beginning | <u>31,409,496</u> |
| Plan Net Position - Ending | <u><u>32,297,777</u></u> |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability | <u><u>42,720,857</u></u> |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | 43.05% |
| Covered Payroll | \$ 5,906,654 |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll | 723.27% |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

| 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1,178,679 | 1,206,843 | 1,213,206 |
| 5,565,928 | 5,871,796 | 6,084,923 |
| 1,340,483 | (132,394) | (855,387) |
| - | - | (908,960) |
| (3,969,874) | (4,100,163) | (4,121,665) |
| 4,115,216 | 2,846,082 | 1,412,117 |
| 75,018,634 | 79,133,850 | 81,979,932 |
| 79,133,850 | 81,979,932 | 83,392,049 |
| 2,687,850 | 2,893,929 | 3,210,742 |
| 590,127 | 580,374 | 592,709 |
| (265,731) | 2,918,794 | 3,805,284 |
| (3,969,874) | (4,100,163) | (4,121,665) |
| (65,821) | (12,357) | (39,446) |
| (1,023,449) | 2,280,577 | 3,447,624 |
| 32,297,777 | 31,274,328 | 33,554,905 |
| 31,274,328 | 33,554,905 | 37,002,529 |
| 47,859,522 | 48,425,027 | 46,389,520 |
| 39.52% | 40.93% | 44.37% |
| 6,106,347 | 6,225,778 | 6,088,056 |
| 783.77% | 777.81% | 761.98% |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
December 31, 2017**

| | <u>12/31/14</u> |
|--|------------------------------|
| Total Pension Liability | |
| Service Cost | \$ 713,494 |
| Interest | 3,461,630 |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | 808,506 |
| Change of Assumptions | - |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions | <u>(3,187,896)</u> |
| Net Change in Total Pension Liability | 1,795,734 |
| Total Pension Liability - Beginning | <u>62,420,544</u> |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending | <u><u>64,216,278</u></u> |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | |
| Contributions - Employer | \$ 2,186,165 |
| Contributions - Members | 288,706 |
| Net Investment Income | 790,678 |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions | (3,187,896) |
| Administrative Expense | <u>(42,342)</u> |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position | 35,311 |
| Plan Net Position - Beginning | <u>21,830,591</u> |
| Plan Net Position - Ending | <u><u>21,865,902</u></u> |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability | <u><u>42,350,376</u></u> |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | 34.05% |
| Covered Payroll | \$ 4,192,671 |
| Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll | 1010.10% |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

| 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 970,425 | 967,532 | 966,428 |
| 4,741,653 | 4,926,474 | 5,056,265 |
| 615,903 | (143,146) | (238,698) |
| - | - | (643,016) |
| (3,867,666) | (3,924,449) | (4,166,966) |
| 2,460,315 | 1,826,411 | 974,013 |
| 64,216,278 | 66,676,593 | 68,503,004 |
| 66,676,593 | 68,503,004 | 69,477,017 |
| 2,676,324 | 2,803,551 | 3,059,559 |
| 416,580 | 429,505 | 400,288 |
| (107,316) | 1,526,910 | 2,972,495 |
| (3,867,666) | (3,924,449) | (4,166,966) |
| (68,883) | (25,951) | (23,649) |
| (950,961) | 809,566 | 2,241,727 |
| 21,865,902 | 20,914,941 | 21,724,507 |
| 20,914,941 | 21,724,507 | 23,966,234 |
| 45,761,652 | 46,778,497 | 45,510,783 |
| 31.37% | 31.71% | 34.50% |
| 4,338,290 | 4,455,246 | 4,455,406 |
| 1054.83% | 1049.96% | 1021.47% |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns
December 31, 2017**

| Fiscal Year | Annual Money- Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense |
|----------------|--|
| 12/31/14 | 4.36% |
| 12/31/15 | (0.28%) |
| 12/31/16 | 10.20% |
| 12/31/17 | 11.45% |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns
December 31, 2017**

| Fiscal Year | Annual Money- Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense |
|----------------|--|
| 12/31/14 | 3.53% |
| 12/31/15 | (0.55%) |
| 12/31/16 | 7.70% |
| 12/31/17 | 14.36% |

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | Actual | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 12,165,131 | 12,165,131 | 11,903,300 | 11,891,741 |
| Intergovernmental | 12,793,754 | 12,893,167 | 12,646,406 | 12,933,021 |
| Licenses and Permits | 868,750 | 868,750 | 934,429 | 811,535 |
| Charges for Services | 6,310,238 | 6,351,240 | 6,886,572 | 6,915,940 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 871,600 | 871,600 | 557,918 | 212,552 |
| Interest | 34,682 | 34,682 | 70,387 | 56,821 |
| Miscellaneous | 75,500 | 75,585 | 42,687 | 94,834 |
| Total Revenues | 33,119,655 | 33,260,155 | 33,041,699 | 32,916,444 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 7,434,802 | 7,444,248 | 6,664,036 | 6,547,496 |
| Police and Fire | 25,180,003 | 25,153,416 | 26,148,631 | 24,216,476 |
| Electrical Maintenance | 555,021 | 611,522 | 606,440 | 581,775 |
| Municipal Vehicle Parking System | 29,412 | 20,686 | 16,407 | 23,491 |
| Highways and Streets | 3,034,066 | 3,303,388 | 2,953,155 | 4,949,812 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | 37,428 |
| Total Expenditures | 36,233,304 | 36,533,260 | 36,388,669 | 36,356,478 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (3,113,649) | (3,273,105) | (3,346,970) | (3,440,034) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Transfers In | 2,856,860 | 3,015,228 | 2,644,731 | 4,475,796 |
| Transfers Out | (337,602) | (340,246) | (619,882) | (970,542) |
| | 2,519,258 | 2,674,982 | 2,024,849 | 3,505,254 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (594,391) | (598,123) | (1,322,121) | 65,220 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | 10,165,155 | 10,099,935 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | 8,843,034 | 10,165,155 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Public Library - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 2,051,099 | 2,051,099 | 2,041,790 | 2,047,133 |
| Intergovernmental | 42,000 | 42,000 | 40 | 272,485 |
| Charges for Services | 244,206 | 249,714 | 242,992 | 4,874 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 45,000 | 45,000 | 31,709 | 40,423 |
| Interest | 4,415 | 4,415 | 8,909 | 6,759 |
| Miscellaneous | 114,000 | 117,654 | 64,366 | 76,088 |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,500,720</u> | <u>2,509,882</u> | <u>2,389,806</u> | <u>2,447,762</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | - | - | - | 5,276 |
| Libraries | 2,681,124 | 2,772,111 | 2,498,046 | 2,536,922 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,681,124</u> | <u>2,772,111</u> | <u>2,498,046</u> | <u>2,542,198</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | <u>(180,404)</u> | <u>(262,229)</u> | <u>(108,240)</u> | <u>(94,436)</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Transfers In | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | (21,595) |
| | <u>50,000</u> | <u>50,000</u> | <u>50,000</u> | <u>28,405</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u><u>(130,404)</u></u> | <u><u>(212,229)</u></u> | <u>(58,240)</u> | <u>(66,031)</u> |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | <u>1,204,983</u> | <u>1,271,014</u> |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | <u><u>1,146,743</u></u> | <u><u>1,204,983</u></u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Tax Increment Financing District - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 5,257,277 | 5,257,277 | 5,442,416 | 5,165,729 |
| Interest | 690 | 690 | 15,348 | 7,351 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | 8,368 | 25,604 |
| Total Revenues | <u>5,257,967</u> | <u>5,257,967</u> | <u>5,466,132</u> | <u>5,198,684</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 5,090,093 | 5,333,926 | 2,632,149 | 3,776,259 |
| Capital Outlay | 346,000 | 296,224 | 44,406 | - |
| Total Expenditures | <u>5,436,093</u> | <u>5,630,150</u> | <u>2,676,555</u> | <u>3,776,259</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | <u>(178,126)</u> | <u>(372,183)</u> | <u>2,789,577</u> | <u>1,422,425</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | - | - | (643) | - |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | 25,013 |
| Transfers Out | <u>(1,348,778)</u> | <u>(1,348,778)</u> | <u>(1,348,778)</u> | <u>(1,323,487)</u> |
| | <u>(1,348,778)</u> | <u>(1,348,778)</u> | <u>(1,349,421)</u> | <u>(1,298,474)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>(1,526,904)</u> | <u>(1,720,961)</u> | 1,440,156 | 123,951 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | <u>625,899</u> | <u>501,948</u> |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | <u>2,066,055</u> | <u>625,899</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Riverboat Gaming - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Gaming Taxes | \$ 3,950,000 | 3,950,000 | 4,474,535 | 4,803,366 |
| Interest | 9,737 | 9,737 | 38,567 | 29,898 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | 12,944 | 9,069 |
| Total Revenues | <u>3,959,737</u> | <u>3,959,737</u> | <u>4,526,046</u> | <u>4,842,333</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | - | - | - | - |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | <u>3,959,737</u> | <u>3,959,737</u> | <u>4,526,046</u> | <u>4,842,333</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | 866,197 | 1,307,792 |
| Transfers Out | (5,892,525) | (6,565,524) | (6,565,524) | (5,979,878) |
| | <u>(5,892,525)</u> | <u>(6,565,524)</u> | <u>(5,699,327)</u> | <u>(4,672,086)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>(1,932,788)</u> | <u>(2,605,787)</u> | (1,173,281) | 170,247 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | <u>6,114,089</u> | <u>5,943,842</u> |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | <u>4,940,808</u> | <u>6,114,089</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Community/Economic Development - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 284,091 | 284,091 | - | 261,910 |
| Interest | - | - | 854 | (2,041) |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | 6,024 | 35,000 |
| Total Revenues | 284,091 | 284,091 | 6,878 | 294,869 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 893,586 | 1,556,929 | 621,369 | 967,856 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (609,495) | (1,272,838) | (614,491) | (672,987) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | - | - | (1,574) | - |
| Transfers In | 597,495 | 1,064,142 | 1,094,142 | 765,487 |
| Transfers Out | - | (3,000) | (516,526) | (59,239) |
| | 597,495 | 1,061,142 | 576,042 | 706,248 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (12,000) | (211,696) | (38,449) | 33,261 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | 6,402,079 | 6,368,818 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | 6,363,630 | 6,402,079 |

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Other supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the GASB, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

Such statements and schedules include:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Major Governmental Funds
- Combining Statements – Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Major Enterprise Funds
- Combining Statements – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
- Combining Statements – Internal Service Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Internal Service Funds
- Combining Statements – Pension Trust Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Pension Trust Funds
- Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund, a major fund, accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than fiduciary funds or capital projects funds) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Public Library Fund

The Public Library Fund is used to account for monies from contributions, grants, and a tax levy restricted to services related to the operation of the City Library.

The Tax Increment Financing District (TIF) Fund

The TIF Fund is used to account for monies from the State of Illinois to be applied to specific areas for rehabilitation of property.

The Riverboat Gaming Fund

The Riverboat Gaming Fund is used to account for revenue and expenditures from riverboat gaming.

The Community/Economic Development Fund

The Community/Economic Development Fund is used to account for contributions and grants which support outside agencies and special economic development activities.

Motor Fuel Tax Fund

The Motor Fuel Tax Fund is used to account for expenditures related to approved motor fuel tax projects and revenue from the state gasoline tax as collected and distributed by the State of Illinois.

Housing and Community Development Fund

The Housing and Community Development Fund is used to account for costs related to the operations of the Community Development Block Grant.

Martin Luther King Community Center Operations Fund

The Martin Luther King Community Center Operations Fund is used to account for costs related to the operations of the Martin Luther King Community Center.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS – Continued

Foreign Fire Insurance Fund

The Foreign Fire Insurance Fund is used to account for foreign fire insurance tax monies expended for Fire Department supplies and equipment approved by the Foreign Fire Insurance Committee.

Federal Programs Fund

The Federal Programs Fund is used to account for revenue and expenditures from selected federal grant programs.

Drug Prevention Fund

The Drug Prevention Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures of funds received under state and federal drug forfeiture laws.

Neighborhood Stabilization Fund

The Neighborhood Stabilization Fund is used to account for revenue and expenditures of the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) authorized under Division B, Title III of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008.

Martin Luther King Facility Improvement Fund

The Martin Luther King Facility Improvement Fund is used to account for the costs related to the renovation and expansion of the Martin Luther King Community Center.

Schwiebert Park Boat Dock Fund

The Schwiebert Park Boat Dock Fund is used to account for revenue and expenditures related to the \$1.5 million grant award received from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for monies restricted, committed or assigned to pay for principal and interest payments on the City's debt obligations.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for all resources used for the acquisition of capital facilities by a governmental unit except those financed by Proprietary Funds.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent is that costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where it has been decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purpose.

Waterworks Fund

The Waterworks Fund is used to account for the revenue and expenses of the department responsible for providing a safe potable water supply and an adequate water supply for fire protection, domestic usage, and industrial usage.

Wastewater Treatment Fund

The Wastewater Treatment Fund is used to account for the revenue and expenses of the department responsible for maintaining a dependable system for collecting and treating the wastewater of the City.

Park and Recreation Fund

The Park and Recreation Fund is used to account for revenue and expenses associated with operating the recreation programs, park programs, fitness center, and golf courses of the City.

Stormwater Fund

The Stormwater Fund is used to account for the operating revenue and expenses for maintaining a dependable system for collecting and treating the stormwaters of the City.

Solid Waste Fund

The Solid Waste Fund is used to account for the revenue and expenses associated with the operation and maintenance of Solid Waste services.

Sunset Marina Fund

The Sunset marina Fund is used to account for the revenue and expenses associated with the operation and maintenance of Sunset Marina.

Housing and Community Development Loan Fund

The Housing and Community Development Loan Fund is used to account for revenue and expenses associated with the issuance and collection of housing rehabilitation loans to homeowners who fall into an established neighborhood strategy area.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies other governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Equipment Maintenance Fund

The Equipment Maintenance Fund is used to account for the maintenance, repair and purchase of vehicles used in the operation of City services. Revenue is from rental charges to user departments. Expenses include cost of labor, materials, supplies, and services. Replacement of equipment is part of the rental rate for equipment.

Engineering Fund

The Engineering Fund is used to account for the engineering services for all capital and major infrastructure maintenance projects.

Self Insurance Fund

The Self Insurance Fund is used to account for premiums and claim payments for workers' compensation, general liability, and property insurance for most of the City. Stop-loss insurance is also purchased.

Employee Health Benefit Fund

The Employee Health Benefit Fund is used to account for premium and claim payments for the self-insured group health insurance plan for City employees. Stop-loss insurance is also purchased.

Hydro-Electric Plant Fund

The Hydro-Electric Plant Fund is used to account for charges and expenses of the Hydro-Electric Plant to the City's departments.

TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS

PENSION TRUST FUNDS

Police Pension Fund

The Police Pension Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for retirement pensions for the City's sworn police personnel. Most rules and regulations of the fund are established by the Pension Division of the Illinois Department of Insurance. Resources are contributed by sworn police personnel at rates fixed by state statutes and by the City through an annual property tax levy.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS – Continued

PENSION TRUST FUNDS – Continued

Firefighter's Pension Fund

The Firefighters' Pension Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for retirement pensions for the City's sworn firefighter/paramedic personnel. Most rules and regulations of the fund are established by the Pension Division of the Illinois Department of Insurance. Resources are contributed by sworn firefighter/paramedic personnel at rates fixed by state statutes and by the City through an annual property tax levy.

AGENCY FUND

Section 125 Cafeteria Plan Fund

The Section 125 Cafeteria Plan Fund is used to account for the employees' tax-exempt payments for health insurance and health expenditures.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 7,169,931 | 7,169,931 | 7,175,959 | 6,979,516 |
| Municipal Utility Taxes | 1,900,000 | 1,900,000 | 1,769,384 | 1,776,480 |
| Hotel/Motel Tax | 375,000 | 375,000 | 362,072 | 373,423 |
| Gasoline Taxes | 220,000 | 220,000 | 265,233 | 242,931 |
| Other Taxes | 2,500,200 | 2,500,200 | 2,330,652 | 2,519,391 |
| Total Taxes | 12,165,131 | 12,165,131 | 11,903,300 | 11,891,741 |
| Intergovernmental | | | | |
| State Income Tax | 4,150,000 | 4,150,000 | 3,583,771 | 3,798,199 |
| Sales Tax | 5,147,375 | 5,147,375 | 5,032,374 | 5,513,009 |
| Local Use Tax | 870,000 | 870,000 | 1,008,019 | 931,146 |
| Replacement Tax | 2,620,000 | 2,620,000 | 2,914,365 | 2,626,781 |
| Federal Grants | 3,591 | 99,484 | 107,254 | - |
| State Grants | 2,788 | 6,308 | 623 | 63,886 |
| Total Intergovernmental | 12,793,754 | 12,893,167 | 12,646,406 | 12,933,021 |
| Licenses and Permits | 868,750 | 868,750 | 934,429 | 811,535 |
| Charges for Services | | | | |
| Public Safety | 306,724 | 347,726 | 300,218 | 640,842 |
| Public Works | 199,100 | 199,100 | 256,294 | 381,324 |
| Ambulance Service | 3,149,800 | 3,149,800 | 3,677,990 | 3,350,099 |
| Waterworks Department | 956,536 | 956,536 | 956,536 | 927,026 |
| Sunset Marina | 87,904 | 87,904 | 87,904 | 100,648 |
| Equipment Maintenance Department | 302,733 | 302,733 | 302,733 | 298,569 |
| Engineering Department | 205,773 | 205,773 | 205,773 | 202,245 |
| Sewer Department | 482,719 | 482,719 | 482,719 | 448,050 |
| Stormwater Department | 291,226 | 291,226 | 291,226 | 291,226 |
| Other Departments | 327,723 | 327,723 | 325,179 | 275,911 |
| Total Charges for Services | 6,310,238 | 6,351,240 | 6,886,572 | 6,915,940 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Continued

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Fines and Forfeitures | \$ 871,600 | 871,600 | 557,918 | 212,552 |
| Interest | 34,682 | 34,682 | 70,387 | 56,821 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | |
| Contributions | 5,000 | 5,000 | 11,209 | 11,543 |
| Miscellaneous | 70,500 | 70,585 | 31,478 | 83,291 |
| Total Miscellaneous | 75,500 | 75,585 | 42,687 | 94,834 |
| Total Revenues | 33,119,655 | 33,260,155 | 33,041,699 | 32,916,444 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

General Fund

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| General Government | | | | |
| Mayor and City Council | \$ 170,533 | 179,011 | 166,703 | 232,235 |
| General Administration | 444,816 | 530,349 | 440,413 | 408,983 |
| Personnel | 412,197 | 344,665 | 353,721 | 460,374 |
| Legal | 246,589 | 298,438 | 297,368 | 358,322 |
| Finance and Accounting | 1,524,737 | 1,377,020 | 1,269,890 | 1,219,459 |
| Information Technology | 1,300,109 | 1,411,203 | 1,244,468 | 1,278,482 |
| Community Development | 364,160 | 398,986 | 338,510 | 331,322 |
| Planning | 443,326 | 334,899 | 320,009 | 370,383 |
| Inspection | 672,384 | 699,210 | 687,314 | 684,939 |
| Public Works Administration | 733,927 | 744,612 | 798,327 | 495,783 |
| Refuse Disposal | 77,834 | 90,684 | 90,684 | 69,984 |
| Building | 763,920 | 754,901 | 649,940 | 599,093 |
| Other | 280,270 | 280,270 | 6,689 | 38,137 |
| Total General Government | 7,434,802 | 7,444,248 | 6,664,036 | 6,547,496 |
| Police and Fire | | | | |
| Police | 13,960,047 | 13,888,088 | 13,784,882 | 12,862,830 |
| Fire and EMS Services | 11,206,106 | 11,251,478 | 12,360,098 | 11,336,081 |
| Police and Fire Commission | 13,850 | 13,850 | 3,651 | 17,565 |
| Total Police and Fire | 25,180,003 | 25,153,416 | 26,148,631 | 24,216,476 |
| Electrical Maintenance | 555,021 | 611,522 | 606,440 | 581,775 |
| Minicipal Vehicle Parking System | 29,412 | 20,686 | 16,407 | 23,491 |
| Highways and Streets | 3,034,066 | 3,303,388 | 2,953,155 | 4,949,812 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | 37,428 |
| Total Expenditures | 36,233,304 | 36,533,260 | 36,388,669 | 36,356,478 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Debt Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | Actual | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 234,987 | 234,987 | 230,854 | 233,007 |
| Interest | 7,404 | 7,404 | 66,748 | 76,874 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | 11,642 | - |
| Total Revenues | <u>242,391</u> | <u>242,391</u> | <u>309,244</u> | <u>309,881</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 65,728 | 65,728 | 20,249 | 21,122 |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 2,746,850 | 2,746,850 | 2,835,000 | 2,668,950 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | 1,856,282 | 1,856,282 | 1,917,554 | 1,890,603 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>4,668,860</u> | <u>4,668,860</u> | <u>4,772,803</u> | <u>4,580,675</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | <u>(4,426,469)</u> | <u>(4,426,469)</u> | <u>(4,463,559)</u> | <u>(4,270,794)</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Debt Issuance | - | - | 2,655,700 | 1,885,000 |
| Premium on Debt Issuance | - | - | 84,609 | 17,474 |
| Payment to Escrow Agent | - | - | (2,608,198) | (1,853,867) |
| Transfers In | 4,589,725 | 4,589,725 | 4,589,725 | 3,775,863 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | (128,153) |
| | <u>4,589,725</u> | <u>4,589,725</u> | <u>4,721,836</u> | <u>3,696,317</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>163,256</u> | <u>163,256</u> | 258,277 | (574,477) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | <u>1,048,523</u> | <u>1,623,000</u> |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | <u>1,306,800</u> | <u>1,048,523</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ - | - | 700 | 475 |
| Interest | - | - | 9,430 | 17,437 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | 151,095 |
| Total Revenues | - | - | 10,130 | 169,007 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 170,000 | 158,109 | 90,809 | 85,720 |
| Police and Fire | - | 29,335 | 28,479 | 4,438 |
| Capital Outlay | 4,006,692 | 5,577,592 | 4,121,009 | 5,900,190 |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | | | 49,545 | 61,333 |
| Total Expenditures | 4,176,692 | 5,765,036 | 4,289,842 | 6,051,681 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (4,176,692) | (5,765,036) | (4,279,712) | (5,882,674) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Debt Issuance | 2,198,692 | 2,198,692 | 2,455,000 | 3,505,000 |
| Premium on Debt Issuance | - | - | 94,545 | 166,333 |
| Transfers In | 58,000 | 58,000 | 58,000 | 1,146,923 |
| Transfers Out | (319,269) | (319,269) | (332,269) | (2,556,511) |
| | 1,937,423 | 1,937,423 | 2,275,276 | 2,261,745 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (2,239,269) | (3,827,613) | (2,004,436) | (3,620,929) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | 1,061,464 | 4,682,393 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | (942,972) | 1,061,464 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds

**Combining Balance Sheet
December 31, 2017**

| | Motor Fuel Tax | Housing and Community Development | Martin Luther King Community Center Operations |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 419,074 | 176,150 | - |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances | | | |
| Accounts | - | - | 433 |
| Accrued Interest | - | - | - |
| Due from Other Governments | 86,216 | - | - |
| Due from Other Funds | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| Total Assets | <u>505,290</u> | <u>176,150</u> | <u>433</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Accounts Payable | - | 11,033 | 5,062 |
| Accrued Payroll | - | 15,868 | 5,339 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 3 | 2,880 | 610 |
| Deposits Payable | - | - | - |
| Due to Other Funds | - | 125,425 | 161,743 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>3</u> | <u>155,206</u> | <u>172,754</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | |
| Restricted | 505,287 | 20,944 | - |
| Unassigned | - | - | (172,321) |
| Total Fund Balances | <u>505,287</u> | <u>20,944</u> | <u>(172,321)</u> |
| | | | |
| Total Liabilities and Fund Balances | <u>505,290</u> | <u>176,150</u> | <u>433</u> |

| Foreign Fire Insurance | Federal Programs | Drug Prevention | Neighborhood Stabilization | Martin Luther King Facility Improvement | Schwiebert Park Boat Dock | Totals |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 105,680 | 10,095 | 354,537 | - | - | 467 | 1,066,003 |
| - | - | 1,327 | - | - | - | 1,760 |
| 329 | 94 | 1,082 | - | - | 49 | 1,554 |
| 27,473 | - | - | - | - | - | 113,689 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 12,460 | 12,460 |
| 133,482 | 10,189 | 356,946 | - | - | 12,976 | 1,195,466 |
| 223 | - | 144,856 | - | - | - | 161,174 |
| - | - | 449 | - | - | - | 21,656 |
| - | - | - | 48 | 349 | - | 3,890 |
| - | - | 17,358 | - | - | - | 17,358 |
| - | - | - | 12,460 | 90,498 | - | 390,126 |
| 223 | - | 162,663 | 12,508 | 90,847 | - | 594,204 |
| 133,259 | 10,189 | 194,283 | - | - | 12,976 | 876,938 |
| - | - | - | (12,508) | (90,847) | - | (275,676) |
| 133,259 | 10,189 | 194,283 | (12,508) | (90,847) | 12,976 | 601,262 |
| 133,482 | 10,189 | 356,946 | - | - | 12,976 | 1,195,466 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | Motor Fuel Tax | Housing and Community Development | Martin Luther King Community Center Operations |
|--|----------------------|---|--|
| Revenues | | | |
| Taxes | \$ - | - | - |
| Intergovernmental | 907,226 | 1,641,072 | - |
| Charges for Services | - | - | 26,723 |
| Interest | 2,847 | (2,450) | (1,179) |
| Miscellaneous | - | 10,257 | 32,325 |
| Total Revenues | 910,073 | 1,648,879 | 57,869 |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Current | | | |
| General Government | - | 1,416,109 | 237,444 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 910,073 | 232,770 | (179,575) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | 200,362 |
| Transfers Out | (584,503) | - | (20,000) |
| | (584,503) | - | 180,362 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 325,570 | 232,770 | 787 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | 179,717 | (211,826) | (173,108) |
| Fund Balances - Ending | 505,287 | 20,944 | (172,321) |

| Foreign Fire Insurance | Federal Programs | Drug Prevention | Neighborhood Stabilization | Martin Luther King Facility Improvement | Schwiebert Park Boat Dock | Totals |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 53,336 | - | - | - | - | - | 53,336 |
| - | 14,678 | - | - | - | - | 2,562,976 |
| - | - | 49,110 | - | - | - | 75,833 |
| 720 | 139 | 2,295 | (9) | (65) | 90 | 2,388 |
| - | - | - | - | 425 | - | 43,007 |
| 54,056 | 14,817 | 51,405 | (9) | 360 | 90 | 2,737,540 |
| 34,685 | 14,678 | 92,377 | - | - | - | 1,795,293 |
| 19,371 | 139 | (40,972) | (9) | 360 | 90 | 942,247 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 200,362 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | (604,503) |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | (404,141) |
| 19,371 | 139 | (40,972) | (9) | 360 | 90 | 538,106 |
| 113,888 | 10,050 | 235,255 | (12,499) | (91,207) | 12,886 | 63,156 |
| 133,259 | 10,189 | 194,283 | (12,508) | (90,847) | 12,976 | 601,262 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Motor Fuel Tax - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | Actual | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | | | | |
| Allotments | \$ 970,000 | 970,000 | 907,226 | 996,359 |
| Interest | 970 | 970 | 2,847 | 2,659 |
| Total Revenues | 970,970 | 970,970 | 910,073 | 999,018 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Highways and Streets | - | - | - | - |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 970,970 | 970,970 | 910,073 | 999,018 |
| Other Financing (Uses) | | | | |
| Transfers Out | (970,000) | (970,000) | (584,503) | (1,222,237) |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 970 | 970 | 325,570 | (223,219) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | 179,717 | 402,936 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | 505,287 | 179,717 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Housing and Development - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 930,856 | 2,145,562 | 1,641,072 | 659,951 |
| Interest | - | - | (2,450) | (3,786) |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | 10,257 | - |
| Total Revenues | 930,856 | 2,145,562 | 1,648,879 | 656,165 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 930,856 | 2,095,361 | 1,416,109 | 735,560 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | - | 50,201 | 232,770 | (79,395) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | (211,826) | (132,431) |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | 20,944 | (211,826) |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Martin Luther King Community Center Operations - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 23,400 | 23,400 | 26,723 | 20,624 |
| Interest | - | - | (1,179) | (968) |
| Miscellaneous | 5,500 | 7,412 | 32,325 | 4,870 |
| Total Revenues | 28,900 | 30,812 | 57,869 | 24,526 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 236,127 | 250,740 | 237,444 | 297,725 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (207,227) | (219,928) | (179,575) | (273,199) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Transfers In | 201,154 | 213,854 | 200,362 | 168,165 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | (20,000) | - |
| | 201,154 | 213,854 | 180,362 | 168,165 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (6,073) | (6,074) | 787 | (105,034) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | (173,108) | (68,074) |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | (172,321) | (173,108) |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Foreign Fire - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Other Taxes | \$ 52,000 | 52,000 | 53,336 | 53,373 |
| Interest | 461 | 461 | 720 | 469 |
| Total Revenues | 52,461 | 52,461 | 54,056 | 53,842 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 52,000 | 52,000 | 34,685 | 59,079 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 461 | 461 | 19,371 | (5,237) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | 113,888 | 119,125 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | 133,259 | 113,888 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Federal Programs - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 14,679 | 14,679 | 14,678 | 16,335 |
| Interest | 132 | 132 | 139 | 123 |
| Total Revenues | 14,811 | 14,811 | 14,817 | 16,458 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 14,678 | 14,678 | 14,678 | 16,285 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 133 | 133 | 139 | 173 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | 10,050 | 9,877 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | 10,189 | 10,050 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Drug Prevention - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 132,500 | 132,500 | 49,110 | 70,006 |
| Interest | 602 | 602 | 2,295 | 2,143 |
| Total Revenues | <u>133,102</u> | <u>133,102</u> | <u>51,405</u> | <u>72,149</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | 214,248 | 214,248 | 92,377 | 173,697 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | 20,302 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>214,248</u> | <u>214,248</u> | <u>92,377</u> | <u>193,999</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (81,146) | (81,146) | (40,972) | (121,850) |
| Other Financing Sources | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | 1,149 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>(81,146)</u> | <u>(81,146)</u> | (40,972) | (120,701) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | <u>235,255</u> | <u>355,956</u> |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | <u>194,283</u> | <u>235,255</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Schwiebert Park Boat Dock - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Interest | \$ 65 | 65 | 90 | 96 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| General Government | - | - | - | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 65 | 65 | 90 | 96 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | | 12,886 | 12,790 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | | | 12,976 | 12,886 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Waterworks - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 7,222,409 | 7,222,409 | 6,737,989 | 6,484,145 |
| Other | 191,459 | 191,459 | 202,374 | 108,107 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>7,413,868</u> | <u>7,413,868</u> | <u>6,940,363</u> | <u>6,592,252</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 1,854,269 | 1,840,141 | 2,004,642 | 2,188,942 |
| Supplies | 985,955 | 998,819 | 758,659 | 826,351 |
| Services | 2,660,777 | 2,896,974 | 1,678,872 | 2,587,774 |
| Provision for Uncollectible Accounts | 63,000 | 63,000 | 57,732 | 15,348 |
| Other | 947,872 | 1,669,617 | 897,421 | 53,036 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 644,494 | 644,494 | 618,597 | 629,068 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>7,156,367</u> | <u>8,113,045</u> | <u>6,015,923</u> | <u>6,300,519</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>257,501</u> | <u>(699,177)</u> | <u>924,440</u> | <u>291,733</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses) | | | | |
| Interest Income | 17,903 | 17,903 | (2,415) | - |
| Other Income | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,092 | - |
| Interest Expense | (89,968) | (89,968) | (88,777) | (46,157) |
| | <u>(63,065)</u> | <u>(63,065)</u> | <u>(82,100)</u> | <u>(46,157)</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>194,436</u> | <u>(762,242)</u> | 842,340 | 245,576 |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | | | <u>9,202,496</u> | <u>9,408,862</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u>10,044,836</u> | <u>9,654,438</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Wastewater Treatment - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | 12/31/16 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 8,335,400 | 8,335,400 | 8,137,927 | 7,884,722 |
| Other | 61,737 | 61,737 | 87,602 | 143,360 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>8,397,137</u> | <u>8,397,137</u> | <u>8,225,529</u> | <u>8,028,082</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 1,607,859 | 1,605,078 | 1,746,402 | 1,409,975 |
| Supplies | 283,900 | 300,598 | 244,648 | 334,048 |
| Services | 2,824,307 | 3,452,857 | 1,727,313 | 2,386,962 |
| Provision for Uncollectible Accounts | 37,500 | 37,500 | 54,512 | 116,956 |
| Other | 766,069 | 716,069 | 687,719 | 75,067 |
| Depreciation | 531,107 | 1,997,456 | 1,984,769 | 959,651 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>6,050,742</u> | <u>8,109,558</u> | <u>6,445,363</u> | <u>5,282,659</u> |
| Operating Income | <u>2,346,395</u> | <u>287,579</u> | <u>1,780,166</u> | <u>2,745,423</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses) | | | | |
| Interest Income | - | - | 32,447 | 14,039 |
| Other Income | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | - |
| Interest Expense | (1,172,900) | (1,172,902) | (1,156,980) | (1,217,304) |
| | <u>(1,170,900)</u> | <u>(1,170,902)</u> | <u>(1,124,533)</u> | <u>(1,203,265)</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers and Contributions | <u>1,175,495</u> | <u>(883,323)</u> | <u>655,633</u> | <u>1,542,158</u> |
| Transfers In | 105,892 | 105,892 | 105,892 | 182,883 |
| Capital Contributions | - | - | - | 354,281 |
| | <u>105,892</u> | <u>105,892</u> | <u>105,892</u> | <u>537,164</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>1,281,387</u> | <u>(777,431)</u> | 761,525 | 2,079,322 |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | | | <u>28,059,437</u> | <u>26,398,704</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u>28,820,962</u> | <u>28,478,026</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Park and Recreation - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 2,939,530 | 2,993,968 | 2,719,960 | 2,334,638 |
| Sales of Merchandise | 430,630 | 434,918 | 423,747 | 788,456 |
| Other | 11,550 | 33,520 | 67,897 | 34,659 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>3,381,710</u> | <u>3,462,406</u> | <u>3,211,604</u> | <u>3,157,753</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 2,650,368 | 2,664,900 | 2,834,985 | 2,898,216 |
| Cost of Sales | 217,440 | 233,866 | 226,003 | 218,096 |
| Supplies | 626,907 | 712,766 | 635,360 | 590,612 |
| Services | 1,786,840 | 1,808,694 | 1,463,654 | 1,432,608 |
| Programs | - | - | - | 3,758 |
| Other | 166,000 | 166,000 | 165,898 | 25,308 |
| Depreciation | 463,344 | 495,064 | 508,853 | 510,261 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>5,910,899</u> | <u>6,081,290</u> | <u>5,834,753</u> | <u>5,678,859</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>(2,529,189)</u> | <u>(2,618,884)</u> | <u>(2,623,149)</u> | <u>(2,521,106)</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses) | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | 150,000 | 151,000 | 2,000 | - |
| Property Taxes | 1,824,126 | 1,824,126 | 1,920,041 | 1,820,598 |
| Contributions | 1,000 | 23,618 | 34,535 | 95,490 |
| Interest Income | 2,241 | 2,241 | 8,428 | 4,676 |
| Other Income | 6,000 | 6,000 | 10,985 | - |
| Interest Expense | (61,400) | (61,400) | (74,774) | (69,399) |
| | <u>1,921,967</u> | <u>1,945,585</u> | <u>1,901,215</u> | <u>1,851,365</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | <u>(607,222)</u> | <u>(673,299)</u> | <u>(721,934)</u> | <u>(669,741)</u> |
| Transfers In | 317,962 | 339,962 | 334,225 | 329,171 |
| Transfers Out | - | (23,666) | (54,742) | (43,563) |
| | <u>317,962</u> | <u>316,296</u> | <u>279,483</u> | <u>285,608</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>(289,260)</u> | <u>(357,003)</u> | (442,451) | (384,133) |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | | | <u>11,905,564</u> | <u>11,002,721</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u>11,463,113</u> | <u>10,618,588</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Combining Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2017

| | <u>Stormwater</u> |
|--|--------------------|
| ASSETS | |
| Current Assets | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 1,623,224 |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances | |
| Accounts | 146 |
| Estimated Unbilled Usage | 238,267 |
| Accrued Interest | 6,817 |
| Current Portion of Notes Receivable | - |
| Total Current Assets | <u>1,868,454</u> |
| Noncurrent Assets | |
| Capital Assets | |
| Nondepreciable | - |
| Depreciable | 3,784,579 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(2,264,454)</u> |
| | 1,520,125 |
| Other Assets | |
| Long-Term Notes Receivable - Net of Allowance | - |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | <u>1,520,125</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>3,388,579</u> |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | |
| Deferred Items - IMRF | <u>93,121</u> |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources | <u>3,481,700</u> |
| LIABILITIES | |
| Current Liabilities | |
| Accounts Payable | 190,982 |
| Accrued Payroll | 19,863 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | - |
| Due to Other Funds | - |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt | 38,098 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>248,943</u> |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | |
| Compensated Absences Payable | 27,678 |
| Net Other Post-Employment Benefit Payable | 104,770 |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF | 5,577 |
| General Obligation Bonds - Net | - |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | <u>138,025</u> |
| Total Liabilities | 386,968 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | |
| Deferred Items - IMRF | <u>323,939</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflow of Resources | <u>710,907</u> |
| NET POSITION | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 1,520,125 |
| Unrestricted | <u>1,250,668</u> |
| Total Net Position | <u>2,770,793</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position | <u>3,481,700</u> |

| Solid Waste | Sunset Marina | Housing and Community Development Loan | Totals |
|-------------|---------------|--|-------------|
| - | 191,007 | 1,110,902 | 2,925,133 |
| 172,709 | 10,680 | - | 183,535 |
| 294,065 | - | - | 532,332 |
| - | 302 | 26,289 | 33,408 |
| - | - | 355,760 | 355,760 |
| 466,774 | 201,989 | 1,492,951 | 4,030,168 |
| 125,550 | - | - | 125,550 |
| 339,450 | 3,375,235 | - | 7,499,264 |
| (77,411) | (2,699,066) | - | (5,040,931) |
| 387,589 | 676,169 | - | 2,583,883 |
| - | - | 1,264,906 | 1,264,906 |
| 387,589 | 676,169 | 1,264,906 | 3,848,789 |
| 854,363 | 878,158 | 2,757,857 | 7,878,957 |
| 130,354 | 25,795 | - | 249,270 |
| 984,717 | 903,953 | 2,757,857 | 8,128,227 |
| 42,976 | 5,936 | 28,633 | 268,527 |
| 29,544 | 5,304 | - | 54,711 |
| 1,652 | 507 | - | 2,159 |
| 785,327 | - | - | 785,327 |
| 64,930 | 54,678 | - | 157,706 |
| 924,429 | 66,425 | 28,633 | 1,268,430 |
| 47,171 | 9,963 | - | 84,812 |
| 18,742 | 32,660 | - | 156,172 |
| 7,807 | 1,545 | - | 14,929 |
| - | 465,606 | - | 465,606 |
| 73,720 | 509,774 | - | 721,519 |
| 998,149 | 576,199 | 28,633 | 1,989,949 |
| 453,461 | 89,734 | - | 867,134 |
| 1,451,610 | 665,933 | 28,633 | 2,857,083 |
| 387,589 | 169,599 | - | 2,077,313 |
| (854,482) | 68,421 | 2,729,224 | 3,193,831 |
| (466,893) | 238,020 | 2,729,224 | 5,271,144 |
| 984,717 | 903,953 | 2,757,857 | 8,128,227 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | <u>Stormwater</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operating Revenues | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 1,688,424 |
| Sales of Merchandise | - |
| Other | 4 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>1,688,428</u> |
| Operating Expenses | |
| Operations | 1,901,308 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 101,136 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>2,002,444</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>(314,016)</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | |
| Intergovernmental | - |
| Interest Income | 12,411 |
| Other Income | - |
| Interest Expense | - |
| | <u>12,411</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | (301,605) |
| Transfers In | <u>-</u> |
| Change in Net Position | (301,605) |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | <u>3,072,398</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | <u><u>2,770,793</u></u> |

| Solid Waste | Sunset Marina | Housing and Community Development Loan | Totals |
|-------------|---------------|--|-----------|
| 2,082,223 | 650,060 | - | 4,420,707 |
| - | 2,251 | - | 2,251 |
| - | 11,090 | - | 11,094 |
| 2,082,223 | 663,401 | - | 4,434,052 |
| 2,349,441 | 578,132 | 229,822 | 5,058,703 |
| 6,719 | 39,395 | - | 147,250 |
| 2,356,160 | 617,527 | 229,822 | 5,205,953 |
| (273,937) | 45,874 | (229,822) | (771,901) |
| 29,263 | - | 214,070 | 243,333 |
| (4,201) | 1,162 | 59,747 | 69,119 |
| 592,765 | - | - | 592,765 |
| - | (12,566) | - | (12,566) |
| 617,827 | (11,404) | 273,817 | 892,651 |
| 343,890 | 34,470 | 43,995 | 120,750 |
| - | 52,600 | - | 52,600 |
| 343,890 | 87,070 | 43,995 | 173,350 |
| (810,783) | 150,950 | 2,685,229 | 5,097,794 |
| (466,893) | 238,020 | 2,729,224 | 5,271,144 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Combining Statement of Cash Flows For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | <u>Stormwater</u> |
|---|-------------------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | |
| Receipts from Customers and Users | \$ 3,268,372 |
| Payments to Employees | (391,945) |
| Payments to Suppliers | (1,500,187) |
| | <u>1,376,240</u> |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | |
| Principal Retirement | - |
| Interest Expense | - |
| | <u>-</u> |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | |
| Transfers In | - |
| | <u>-</u> |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | |
| Interest Income | 12,411 |
| | <u>12,411</u> |
| Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 1,388,651 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning | <u>234,573</u> |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending | <u><u>1,623,224</u></u> |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash | |
| Provided (Used) by Operating Activities | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (314,016) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Income to Net Cash | |
| Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities | |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expense | 101,136 |
| Other Income (Expense) | 71,733 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Current Assets | 1,508,211 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities | 9,176 |
| | <u>1,376,240</u> |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | <u><u>1,376,240</u></u> |

| Solid Waste | Sunset Marina | Housing and Community Development Loan | Totals |
|-------------|---------------|--|-------------|
| 2,741,456 | 760,302 | 334,983 | 7,105,113 |
| (547,212) | (103,708) | - | (1,042,865) |
| (2,190,043) | (472,676) | (217,153) | (4,380,059) |
| 4,201 | 183,918 | 117,830 | 1,682,189 |
| - | (40,000) | - | (40,000) |
| - | (12,566) | - | (12,566) |
| - | (52,566) | - | (52,566) |
| - | 52,600 | - | 52,600 |
| (4,201) | 1,162 | 59,747 | 69,119 |
| - | 185,114 | 177,577 | 1,751,342 |
| - | 5,893 | 933,325 | 1,173,791 |
| - | 191,007 | 1,110,902 | 2,925,133 |
| (273,937) | 45,874 | (229,822) | (771,901) |
| 6,719 | 39,395 | - | 147,250 |
| 722,441 | 19,871 | 214,070 | 1,028,115 |
| (63,208) | 77,030 | 120,913 | 1,642,946 |
| (387,814) | 1,748 | 12,669 | (364,221) |
| 4,201 | 183,918 | 117,830 | 1,682,189 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Stormwater - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 1,617,425 | 1,617,425 | 1,688,424 | 1,678,335 |
| Other | - | - | 4 | 28 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>1,617,425</u> | <u>1,617,425</u> | <u>1,688,428</u> | <u>1,678,363</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 562,090 | 576,432 | 599,074 | 473,282 |
| Supplies | 60,650 | 82,065 | 73,099 | 98,668 |
| Services | 1,067,142 | 1,120,794 | 817,845 | 993,112 |
| Programs | 40,000 | 40,000 | 38,448 | 31,657 |
| Provision for Uncollectible Accounts | 145,000 | 145,000 | 41,616 | 42,450 |
| Other | 381,226 | 333,220 | 331,226 | 4,932 |
| Depreciation | 117,905 | 117,905 | 101,136 | 110,684 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>2,374,013</u> | <u>2,415,416</u> | <u>2,002,444</u> | <u>1,754,785</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (756,588) | (797,991) | (314,016) | (76,422) |
| Nonoperating Revenue | | | | |
| Interest Income | <u>3,629</u> | <u>3,629</u> | <u>12,411</u> | <u>12,711</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>(752,959)</u> | <u>(794,362)</u> | (301,605) | (63,711) |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | | | <u>3,072,398</u> | <u>3,277,735</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u><u>2,770,793</u></u> | <u><u>3,214,024</u></u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Solid Waste - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 1,993,090 | 1,993,090 | 2,082,223 | 1,697,287 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 701,434 | 710,493 | 821,988 | 1,408,831 |
| Supplies | 71,460 | 73,277 | 59,036 | 75,407 |
| Services | 1,180,181 | 1,169,305 | 1,332,684 | 1,253,031 |
| Other | 114,664 | 114,664 | 135,733 | - |
| Depreciation | - | 6,719 | 6,719 | - |
| Total Operating Expenses | 2,067,739 | 2,074,458 | 2,356,160 | 2,737,269 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (74,649) | (81,368) | (273,937) | (1,039,982) |
| Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses) | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | 29,264 | 29,264 | 29,263 | 29,264 |
| Interest Income | - | - | (4,201) | - |
| Other Income | - | - | 592,765 | - |
| Interest Expense | - | - | - | (1,844) |
| | 29,264 | 29,264 | 617,827 | 27,420 |
| Income (Loss) Before Contributions | (45,385) | (52,104) | 343,890 | (1,012,562) |
| Capital Contributions | - | - | - | 394,307 |
| Change in Net Position | <u>(45,385)</u> | <u>(52,104)</u> | 343,890 | (618,255) |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | | | <u>(810,783)</u> | - |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u>(466,893)</u> | <u>(618,255)</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Sunset Marina - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 569,869 | 569,869 | 650,060 | 557,556 |
| Sales of Merchandise | 2,003 | 2,003 | 2,251 | 108,113 |
| Other | 12,236 | 12,236 | 11,090 | 785 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>584,108</u> | <u>584,108</u> | <u>663,401</u> | <u>666,454</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 143,958 | 143,958 | 159,716 | 186,068 |
| Cost of Sales | 94,125 | 94,125 | 84,085 | 90,006 |
| Supplies | 52,887 | 52,887 | 13,198 | 5,736 |
| Services | 189,283 | 189,283 | 170,304 | 270,708 |
| Programs | 1,000 | 1,000 | 528 | 851 |
| Provision for Uncollectible Accounts | - | - | 62,721 | 27,139 |
| Other | 97,904 | 97,904 | 87,580 | 911 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 43,629 | 43,629 | 39,395 | 42,099 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>622,786</u> | <u>622,786</u> | <u>617,527</u> | <u>623,518</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>(38,678)</u> | <u>(38,678)</u> | <u>45,874</u> | <u>42,936</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses) | | | | |
| Interest Income | 429 | 429 | 1,162 | 543 |
| Interest Expense | (12,600) | (12,600) | (12,566) | (12,402) |
| | <u>(12,171)</u> | <u>(12,171)</u> | <u>(11,404)</u> | <u>(11,859)</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | (50,849) | (50,849) | 34,470 | 31,077 |
| Transfers In | <u>52,600</u> | <u>52,600</u> | <u>52,600</u> | <u>53,400</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>1,751</u> | <u>1,751</u> | 87,070 | 84,477 |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | | | <u>150,950</u> | <u>102,915</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u>238,020</u> | <u>187,392</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Housing and Community Development Loan - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | Actual | 12/31/16 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Other | \$ 6,000 | 6,000 | - | 19,871 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Services | 371,340 | 371,340 | 221,337 | 15,732 |
| Provision for Uncollectible Accounts | 16,000 | 16,000 | 8,485 | 78,831 |
| Other | - | - | - | 3 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 387,340 | 387,340 | 229,822 | 94,566 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (381,340) | (381,340) | (229,822) | (74,695) |
| Nonoperating Revenues | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | 73,000 | 73,000 | 214,070 | 100,000 |
| Interest Income | 1,728 | 1,728 | 59,747 | 56,013 |
| | 74,728 | 74,728 | 273,817 | 156,013 |
| Change in Net Position | <u>(306,612)</u> | <u>(306,612)</u> | 43,995 | 81,318 |
| Net Position - Beginning | | | <u>2,685,229</u> | <u>2,603,911</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u>2,729,224</u> | <u>2,685,229</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Internal Service Funds

**Combining Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2017**

| | <u>Equipment Maintenance</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|
| ASSETS | |
| Current Assets | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 614,948 |
| Receivables - Net of Allowances | |
| Accrued Interest | 3,788 |
| Other | 10,983 |
| Due from Other Funds | 965,788 |
| Prepays - Assets Held for Resale | - |
| Prepays | - |
| Inventories | 482,118 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>2,077,625</u> |
| Noncurrent Assets | |
| Capital Assets | |
| Nondepreciable | 17,500 |
| Depreciable | 11,685,025 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(7,462,693)</u> |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | <u>4,239,832</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>6,317,457</u> |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | |
| Deferred Items - IMRF | <u>179,031</u> |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources | <u>6,496,488</u> |
| LIABILITIES | |
| Current Liabilities | |
| Accounts Payable | 49,189 |
| Accrued Payroll | 55,952 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | - |
| Claims Payable | - |
| Due to Other Funds | - |
| Other Payables | - |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt | 36,688 |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>141,829</u> |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | |
| Compensated Absences Payable | 26,655 |
| Net Pension Liability - IMRF | 10,723 |
| General Obligation Bonds - Net | - |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | <u>37,378</u> |
| Total Liabilities | 179,207 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | |
| Deferred Items - IMRF | <u>622,793</u> |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>802,000</u> |
| NET POSITION | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 4,239,832 |
| Unrestricted | <u>1,454,656</u> |
| Total Net Position | <u>5,694,488</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position | <u>6,496,488</u> |

| Engineering | Self Insurance | Employee Health Benefit | Hydro-Electric Plant | Totals |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 100 | 591,861 | 3,236,286 | - | 4,443,195 |
| - | 2,002 | 15,200 | - | 20,990 |
| 3,920 | - | 371,775 | - | 386,678 |
| - | - | - | - | 965,788 |
| - | 6,234 | - | 14,007 | 20,241 |
| - | 80,417 | - | - | 80,417 |
| - | - | - | - | 482,118 |
| 4,020 | 680,514 | 3,623,261 | 14,007 | 6,399,427 |
| - | - | - | - | 17,500 |
| - | - | - | 2,356,898 | 14,041,923 |
| - | - | - | (548,527) | (8,011,220) |
| - | - | - | 1,808,371 | 6,048,203 |
| 4,020 | 680,514 | 3,623,261 | 1,822,378 | 12,447,630 |
| 186,554 | - | - | - | 365,585 |
| 190,574 | 680,514 | 3,623,261 | 1,822,378 | 12,813,215 |
| 1,673 | 50,967 | 694,680 | 333 | 796,842 |
| 36,239 | 3,420 | 2,658 | 856 | 99,125 |
| 5,051 | - | - | 2,663 | 7,714 |
| - | 937,340 | 443,358 | - | 1,380,698 |
| 965,788 | - | - | - | 965,788 |
| - | - | 69,023 | - | 69,023 |
| 103,559 | 6,443 | 8,193 | 128,349 | 283,232 |
| 1,112,310 | 998,170 | 1,217,912 | 132,201 | 3,602,422 |
| 75,236 | 4,680 | 5,952 | 256 | 112,779 |
| 11,173 | - | - | - | 21,896 |
| - | - | - | 1,206,308 | 1,206,308 |
| 86,409 | 4,680 | 5,952 | 1,206,564 | 1,340,983 |
| 1,198,719 | 1,002,850 | 1,223,864 | 1,338,765 | 4,943,405 |
| 648,963 | - | - | - | 1,271,756 |
| 1,847,682 | 1,002,850 | 1,223,864 | 1,338,765 | 6,215,161 |
| - | - | - | 474,066 | 4,713,898 |
| (1,657,108) | (322,336) | 2,399,397 | 9,547 | 1,884,156 |
| (1,657,108) | (322,336) | 2,399,397 | 483,613 | 6,598,054 |
| 190,574 | 680,514 | 3,623,261 | 1,822,378 | 12,813,215 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Internal Service Funds

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | <u>Equipment Maintenance</u> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Operating Revenues | |
| Interfund Services | \$ 3,249,135 |
| Other | 9,531 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>3,258,666</u> |
| Operating Expenses | |
| Operations | 2,669,696 |
| Depreciation | 650,655 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>3,320,351</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>(61,685)</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | |
| Interest Income | 6,767 |
| Other Income | - |
| Interest Expense | - |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | 25,039 |
| | <u>31,806</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | <u>(29,879)</u> |
| Transfers In | 58,850 |
| Transfers Out | - |
| | <u>58,850</u> |
| Change in Net Position | 28,971 |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | <u>5,665,517</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | <u><u>5,694,488</u></u> |

| Engineering | Self Insurance | Employee Health Benefit | Hydro-Electric Plant | Totals |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1,423,136 | 1,675,719 | 3,485,333 | 278,478 | 10,111,801 |
| - | - | 157,087 | - | 166,618 |
| 1,423,136 | 1,675,719 | 3,642,420 | 278,478 | 10,278,419 |
| 1,467,757 | 1,677,121 | 4,523,715 | 105,549 | 10,443,838 |
| - | - | - | 58,866 | 709,521 |
| 1,467,757 | 1,677,121 | 4,523,715 | 164,415 | 11,153,359 |
| (44,621) | (1,402) | (881,295) | 114,063 | (874,940) |
| (8,502) | 4,112 | 30,751 | 381 | 33,509 |
| 70 | (14,995) | - | 4 | (14,921) |
| - | - | - | (70,496) | (70,496) |
| - | (1,373) | - | - | 23,666 |
| (8,432) | (12,256) | 30,751 | (70,111) | (28,242) |
| (53,053) | (13,658) | (850,544) | 43,952 | (903,182) |
| - | - | - | - | 58,850 |
| - | (12,500) | - | - | (12,500) |
| - | (12,500) | - | - | 46,350 |
| (53,053) | (26,158) | (850,544) | 43,952 | (856,832) |
| (1,604,055) | (296,178) | 3,249,941 | 439,661 | 7,454,886 |
| (1,657,108) | (322,336) | 2,399,397 | 483,613 | 6,598,054 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Internal Service Funds

**Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | <u>Equipment Maintenance</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | |
| Receipts from Customers and Users | \$ 9,531 |
| Interfund Services Provided | 3,369,695 |
| Payments to Suppliers | (1,933,406) |
| Payments to Employees | <u>(768,284)</u> |
| | <u>677,536</u> |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | 66,910 |
| Purchase of Capital Assets | (195,115) |
| Debt Issuance - Net | - |
| Premium on Debt Issuance | - |
| Principal Retirement | - |
| Interest Expense | <u>-</u> |
| | <u>(128,205)</u> |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | |
| Transfers In | 58,850 |
| Transfers Out | <u>-</u> |
| | <u>58,850</u> |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | |
| Interest Income | <u>6,767</u> |
| Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 614,948 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning | <u>-</u> |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending | <u><u>614,948</u></u> |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities | |
| Operating Income | (61,685) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities | |
| Depreciation | 650,655 |
| Other Income (Expense) | - |
| (Increase) Decrease in Current Assets | 120,560 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities | <u>(31,994)</u> |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | <u><u>677,536</u></u> |

| Engineering | Self Insurance | Employee Health Benefit | Hydro-Electric Plant | Totals |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| - | - | 157,087 | - | 166,618 |
| 1,561,228 | 1,666,463 | 3,121,828 | 278,482 | 9,997,696 |
| (767,521) | (1,534,144) | (3,994,451) | (93,910) | (8,323,432) |
| (785,205) | (67,345) | (59,348) | (18,762) | (1,698,944) |
| 8,502 | 64,974 | (774,884) | 165,810 | 141,938 |
| - | (1,373) | - | - | 65,537 |
| - | - | - | - | (195,115) |
| - | - | - | 950,000 | 950,000 |
| - | - | - | 75,972 | 75,972 |
| - | - | - | (1,121,667) | (1,121,667) |
| - | - | - | (70,496) | (70,496) |
| - | (1,373) | - | (166,191) | (295,769) |
| - | - | - | - | 58,850 |
| - | (12,500) | - | - | (12,500) |
| - | (12,500) | - | - | 46,350 |
| (8,502) | 4,112 | 30,751 | 381 | 33,509 |
| - | 55,213 | (744,133) | - | (73,972) |
| 100 | 536,648 | 3,980,419 | - | 4,517,167 |
| 100 | 591,861 | 3,236,286 | - | 4,443,195 |
| (44,621) | (1,402) | (881,295) | 114,063 | (874,940) |
| - | - | - | 58,866 | 709,521 |
| 70 | (14,995) | - | 4 | (14,921) |
| 138,022 | 5,739 | (363,505) | - | (99,184) |
| (84,969) | 75,632 | 469,916 | (7,123) | 421,462 |
| 8,502 | 64,974 | (774,884) | 165,810 | 141,938 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Equipment Maintenance - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Interfund Services | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 4,289,792 | 4,289,792 | 3,249,135 | 2,727,470 |
| Other | 3,200 | 3,200 | 9,531 | 8,841 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>4,292,992</u> | <u>4,292,992</u> | <u>3,258,666</u> | <u>2,736,311</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 1,122,366 | 1,110,928 | 1,067,183 | 1,127,169 |
| Supplies | 1,247,190 | 1,241,864 | 1,073,035 | 1,005,343 |
| Services | 337,752 | 429,598 | 225,545 | 471,517 |
| Other | 338,233 | 306,501 | 303,933 | 43,851 |
| Depreciation | 546,653 | 672,199 | 650,655 | 647,916 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>3,592,194</u> | <u>3,761,090</u> | <u>3,320,351</u> | <u>3,295,796</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>700,798</u> | <u>531,902</u> | <u>(61,685)</u> | <u>(559,485)</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | |
| Interest Income | 17,941 | 17,941 | 6,767 | 5,752 |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | 5,500 | 5,500 | 25,039 | (40,060) |
| | <u>23,441</u> | <u>23,441</u> | <u>31,806</u> | <u>(34,308)</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | <u>724,239</u> | <u>555,343</u> | <u>(29,879)</u> | <u>(593,793)</u> |
| Transfers In | <u>37,200</u> | <u>58,850</u> | <u>58,850</u> | <u>23,563</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u><u>761,439</u></u> | <u><u>614,193</u></u> | <u>28,971</u> | <u>(570,230)</u> |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | | | <u>5,665,517</u> | <u>6,496,448</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u><u>5,694,488</u></u> | <u><u>5,926,218</u></u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Engineering - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Interfund Services | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 1,865,085 | 1,865,085 | 1,423,136 | 1,244,949 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 1,133,713 | 1,133,713 | 1,205,652 | 1,140,071 |
| Supplies | 6,490 | 6,490 | 8,659 | 4,905 |
| Services | 45,246 | 45,246 | 47,673 | 243,011 |
| Other | 225,773 | 225,773 | 205,773 | 2,324 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 1,411,222 | 1,411,222 | 1,467,757 | 1,390,311 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | 453,863 | 453,863 | (44,621) | (145,362) |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | |
| Interest Income | - | - | (8,502) | - |
| Other Income | - | - | 70 | - |
| Interest Expenses | - | - | - | (9,339) |
| | - | - | (8,432) | (9,339) |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | 453,863 | 453,863 | (53,053) | (154,701) |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | 14,508 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | (14,508) |
| | - | - | - | - |
| Change in Net Position | 453,863 | 453,863 | (53,053) | (154,701) |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | | | (1,604,055) | (1,176,038) |
| Net Position - Ending | | | (1,657,108) | (1,330,739) |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Self Insurance - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Interfund Services | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 1,668,550 | 1,668,550 | 1,675,719 | 1,624,470 |
| Other | - | - | - | 7,674 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>1,668,550</u> | <u>1,668,550</u> | <u>1,675,719</u> | <u>1,632,144</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 104,506 | 104,506 | 115,419 | 101,671 |
| Supplies | - | 50 | 35 | 65 |
| Services | 1,252,275 | 1,572,725 | 1,561,667 | 1,785,337 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>1,356,781</u> | <u>1,677,281</u> | <u>1,677,121</u> | <u>1,887,073</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | <u>311,769</u> | <u>(8,731)</u> | <u>(1,402)</u> | <u>(254,929)</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | |
| Interest Income | 4,220 | 4,220 | 4,112 | 4,168 |
| Other Income | - | - | (14,995) | - |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | - | - | (1,373) | - |
| | <u>4,220</u> | <u>4,220</u> | <u>(12,256)</u> | <u>4,168</u> |
| Income (Loss) Before Transfers | 315,989 | (4,511) | (13,658) | (250,761) |
| Transfers Out | - | (12,500) | (12,500) | - |
| Change in Net Position | <u>315,989</u> | <u>(17,011)</u> | (26,158) | (250,761) |
| Net Position - Beginning as Restated | | | <u>(296,178)</u> | <u>(125,707)</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u>(322,336)</u> | <u>(376,468)</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Employee Health Benefit - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Interfund Services | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 5,410,745 | 5,410,745 | 3,485,333 | 4,790,458 |
| Other | 79,394 | 79,394 | 157,087 | 186,721 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>5,490,139</u> | <u>5,490,139</u> | <u>3,642,420</u> | <u>4,977,179</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 66,022 | 66,022 | 77,054 | 29,868 |
| Supplies | 500 | 500 | 464 | 408 |
| Services | 5,674,681 | 5,674,681 | 4,440,289 | 5,531,003 |
| Other | 5,908 | 5,908 | 5,908 | 1,538 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>5,747,111</u> | <u>5,747,111</u> | <u>4,523,715</u> | <u>5,562,817</u> |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (256,972) | (256,972) | (881,295) | (585,638) |
| Nonoperating Revenues | | | | |
| Interest Income | <u>18,997</u> | <u>18,997</u> | <u>30,751</u> | <u>30,576</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>(237,975)</u> | <u>(237,975)</u> | (850,544) | (555,062) |
| Net Position - Beginning | | | <u>3,249,941</u> | <u>3,805,003</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u>2,399,397</u> | <u>3,249,941</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Hydro-Electric Plant - Internal Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | | 12/31/16 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Actual |
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Interfund Services | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 200,000 | 200,000 | 278,478 | 266,291 |
| Sales of Merchandise | - | - | - | 508 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>200,000</u> | <u>200,000</u> | <u>278,478</u> | <u>266,799</u> |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Operations | | | | |
| Personnel | 26,917 | 26,917 | 26,352 | 29,774 |
| Cost of Sales | - | - | - | 5,477 |
| Supplies | 7,250 | 7,250 | 1,072 | 1,787 |
| Services | 77,369 | 77,369 | 78,125 | 11,882 |
| Other | 10,000 | 10,000 | - | 58,866 |
| Depreciation | 58,866 | 58,866 | 58,866 | 43,396 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>180,402</u> | <u>180,402</u> | <u>164,415</u> | <u>151,182</u> |
| Operating Income | <u>19,598</u> | <u>19,598</u> | <u>114,063</u> | <u>115,617</u> |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | |
| Interest Income | - | - | 381 | - |
| Other Income | - | - | 4 | - |
| Interest Expense | (46,370) | (46,370) | (70,496) | (50,031) |
| | <u>(46,370)</u> | <u>(46,370)</u> | <u>(70,111)</u> | <u>(50,031)</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>(26,772)</u> | <u>(26,772)</u> | 43,952 | 65,586 |
| Net Position - Beginning | | | <u>439,661</u> | <u>374,075</u> |
| Net Position - Ending | | | <u>483,613</u> | <u>439,661</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Pension Trust Funds

**Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
December 31, 2017**

| | Police Pension | Firefighters' Pension | Totals |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 3,788,056 | 313,867 | 4,101,923 |
| Investments | | | |
| U.S. Government Obligations | 5,239,058 | 3,690,644 | 8,929,702 |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 2,556,260 | 451,001 | 3,007,261 |
| State and Local Obligations | 747,164 | 747,164 | 1,494,328 |
| Mutual Funds | 19,046,928 | 15,675,425 | 34,722,353 |
| Corporate Bonds | 5,553,316 | 3,034,186 | 8,587,502 |
| Receivables - Net of Allowance | | | |
| Accrued Interest | 93,697 | 63,349 | 157,046 |
| Total Assets | 37,024,479 | 23,975,636 | 61,000,115 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 17,954 | 5,497 | 23,451 |
| Interest Payable | 3,996 | 3,905 | 7,901 |
| Total Liabilities | 21,950 | 9,402 | 31,352 |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| Net Position Restricted for Pensions | 37,002,529 | 23,966,234 | 60,968,763 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Pension Trust Funds

**Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | Police Pension | Firefighters' Pension | Totals |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Additions | | | |
| Contributions - Employer | \$ 3,210,742 | 3,059,559 | 6,270,301 |
| Contributions - Plan Members | 592,709 | 400,288 | 992,997 |
| Total Contributions | 3,803,451 | 3,459,847 | 7,263,298 |
| Investment Income | | | |
| Interest Earned | 829,549 | 513,766 | 1,343,315 |
| Net Change in Fair Value | 3,036,683 | 2,510,612 | 5,547,295 |
| | 3,866,232 | 3,024,378 | 6,890,610 |
| Less Investment Expenses | (60,948) | (51,883) | (112,831) |
| Net Investment Income | 3,805,284 | 2,972,495 | 6,777,779 |
| Total Additions | 7,608,735 | 6,432,342 | 14,041,077 |
| Deductions | | | |
| Administration | 39,446 | 23,649 | 63,095 |
| Benefits and Refunds | 4,121,665 | 4,166,966 | 8,288,631 |
| Total Deductions | 4,161,111 | 4,190,615 | 8,351,726 |
| Change in Fiduciary Net Position | 3,447,624 | 2,241,727 | 5,689,351 |
| Net Position Restricted for Pensions | | | |
| Beginning | 33,554,905 | 21,724,507 | 55,279,412 |
| Ending | 37,002,529 | 23,966,234 | 60,968,763 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Police Pension - Pension Trust Fund

**Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

| | 12/31/17 | | Actual | 12/31/16 |
|---|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | | Actual |
| Additions | | | | |
| Contributions - Employer | \$ 3,210,078 | 3,210,078 | 3,210,742 | 2,893,929 |
| Contributions - Plan Members | 610,032 | 610,032 | 592,709 | 580,424 |
| Total Contributions | <u>3,820,110</u> | <u>3,820,110</u> | <u>3,803,451</u> | <u>3,474,353</u> |
| Investment Income | | | | |
| Interest Earned | - | - | 829,549 | 768,606 |
| Net Change in Fair Value | - | - | 3,036,683 | 2,208,343 |
| | - | - | 3,866,232 | 2,976,949 |
| Less Investment Expenses | (56,800) | (56,800) | (60,948) | - |
| Net Investment Income | <u>(56,800)</u> | <u>(56,800)</u> | <u>3,805,284</u> | <u>2,976,949</u> |
| Total Additions | <u>3,763,310</u> | <u>3,763,310</u> | <u>7,608,735</u> | <u>6,451,302</u> |
| Deductions | | | | |
| Administration | 14,610 | 14,610 | 39,446 | 68,249 |
| Benefits and Refunds | 4,199,813 | 4,199,813 | 4,121,665 | 4,100,163 |
| Total Deductions | <u>4,214,423</u> | <u>4,214,423</u> | <u>4,161,111</u> | <u>4,168,412</u> |
| Change in Fiduciary Net Position | <u>(451,113)</u> | <u>(451,113)</u> | 3,447,624 | 2,282,890 |
| Net Position Restricted for Pensions | | | | |
| Beginning | | | <u>33,554,905</u> | <u>31,272,015</u> |
| Ending | | | <u>37,002,529</u> | <u>33,554,905</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Firefighters' Pension - Pension Trust Fund

Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

(with Comparative Actual Amounts for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016)

| | 12/31/17 | | Actual | 12/31/16 |
|---|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Original Budget | Final Budget | | Actual |
| Additions | | | | |
| Contributions - Employer | \$ 3,059,212 | 3,059,212 | 3,059,559 | 2,803,551 |
| Contributions - Plan Members | 402,702 | 402,702 | 400,288 | 429,505 |
| Total Contributions | <u>3,461,914</u> | <u>3,461,914</u> | <u>3,459,847</u> | <u>3,233,056</u> |
| Investment Income | | | | |
| Interest Earned | - | - | 513,766 | 487,028 |
| Net Change in Fair Value | - | - | 2,510,612 | 1,089,451 |
| | - | - | 3,024,378 | 1,576,479 |
| Less Investment Expenses | (53,250) | (53,250) | (51,883) | - |
| Net Investment Income | <u>(53,250)</u> | <u>(53,250)</u> | <u>2,972,495</u> | <u>1,576,479</u> |
| Total Additions | <u>3,408,664</u> | <u>3,408,664</u> | <u>6,432,342</u> | <u>4,809,535</u> |
| Deductions | | | | |
| Administration | 18,910 | 18,910 | 23,649 | 75,520 |
| Benefits and Refunds | 4,044,406 | 4,044,406 | 4,166,966 | 3,924,449 |
| Total Deductions | <u>4,063,316</u> | <u>4,063,316</u> | <u>4,190,615</u> | <u>3,999,969</u> |
| Change in Fiduciary Net Position | <u>(654,652)</u> | <u>(654,652)</u> | 2,241,727 | 809,566 |
| Net Position Restricted for Pensions | | | | |
| Beginning | | | <u>21,724,507</u> | <u>20,914,941</u> |
| Ending | | | <u>23,966,234</u> | <u>21,724,507</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Section 125 Cafeteria Plan - Agency Fund

**Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| | Beginning Balance | Additions | Deductions | Ending Balance |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 13,819 | - | 3,496 | 10,323 |
| Accrued Interest | 43 | 10 | - | 53 |
| Total Assets | <u>13,862</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>3,496</u> | <u>10,376</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 13,862 | - | 11,744 | 2,118 |
| Due to Bondholders | - | 8,258 | - | 8,258 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>13,862</u> | <u>8,258</u> | <u>11,744</u> | <u>10,376</u> |

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2008A
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | May 15, 2008 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2018 |
| Authorized Issue | \$3,480,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 3.50% - 4.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | <u>\$ 235,000</u> | <u>8,225</u> | <u>243,225</u> | 2018 | <u>4,113</u> | 2018 | <u>4,112</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2008B
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | May 15, 2008 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2018 |
| Authorized Issue | \$2,640,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 3.50% - 3.75% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 225,000 | 8,212 | 233,212 | 2018 | 4,106 | 2018 | 4,106 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2008C
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Date of Issue | July 29, 2008 |
| Date of Maturity | December 15, 2022 |
| Authorized Issue | \$700,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rate | 1.025% |
| Interest Dates | June 15 and December 15 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 15 |
| Payable at | Banc of America Leasing & Capital, LLC |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 15 | Amount | Dec. 15 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 46,667 | 2,392 | 49,059 | 2018 | 1,196 | 2018 | 1,196 |
| 2019 | 46,667 | 1,914 | 48,581 | 2019 | 957 | 2019 | 957 |
| 2020 | 46,667 | 1,435 | 48,102 | 2020 | 718 | 2020 | 717 |
| 2021 | 46,667 | 956 | 47,623 | 2021 | 478 | 2021 | 478 |
| 2022 | 46,665 | 478 | 47,143 | 2022 | 239 | 2022 | 239 |
| | <u>233,333</u> | <u>7,175</u> | <u>240,508</u> | | <u>3,588</u> | | <u>3,587</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2009C
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | April 7, 2009 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2028 |
| Authorized Issue | \$1,440,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 5.10% - 6.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ - | 80,130 | 80,130 | 2018 | 40,065 | 2018 | 40,065 |
| 2019 | 110,000 | 80,130 | 190,130 | 2019 | 40,065 | 2019 | 40,065 |
| 2020 | 120,000 | 74,520 | 194,520 | 2020 | 37,260 | 2020 | 37,260 |
| 2021 | 130,000 | 68,400 | 198,400 | 2021 | 34,200 | 2021 | 34,200 |
| 2022 | 130,000 | 61,510 | 191,510 | 2022 | 30,755 | 2022 | 30,755 |
| 2023 | 140,000 | 54,620 | 194,620 | 2023 | 27,310 | 2023 | 27,310 |
| 2024 | 150,000 | 46,920 | 196,920 | 2024 | 23,460 | 2024 | 23,460 |
| 2025 | 150,000 | 38,670 | 188,670 | 2025 | 19,335 | 2025 | 19,335 |
| 2026 | 160,000 | 30,120 | 190,120 | 2026 | 15,060 | 2026 | 15,060 |
| 2027 | 170,000 | 21,000 | 191,000 | 2027 | 10,500 | 2027 | 10,500 |
| 2028 | 180,000 | 10,800 | 190,800 | 2028 | 5,400 | 2028 | 5,400 |
| | <u>1,440,000</u> | <u>566,820</u> | <u>2,006,820</u> | | <u>283,410</u> | | <u>283,410</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2010A
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | November 3, 2010 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2030 |
| Authorized Issue | \$7,270,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2.50% - 5.50% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 330,000 | 242,706 | 572,706 | 2018 | 121,353 | 2018 | 121,353 |
| 2019 | 345,000 | 231,982 | 576,982 | 2019 | 115,991 | 2019 | 115,991 |
| 2020 | 350,000 | 219,562 | 569,562 | 2020 | 109,781 | 2020 | 109,781 |
| 2021 | 360,000 | 206,086 | 566,086 | 2021 | 103,043 | 2021 | 103,043 |
| 2022 | 370,000 | 191,326 | 561,326 | 2022 | 95,663 | 2022 | 95,663 |
| 2023 | 380,000 | 175,601 | 555,601 | 2023 | 87,801 | 2023 | 87,800 |
| 2024 | 390,000 | 158,691 | 548,691 | 2024 | 79,346 | 2024 | 79,345 |
| 2025 | 400,000 | 140,556 | 540,556 | 2025 | 70,278 | 2025 | 70,278 |
| 2026 | 415,000 | 120,556 | 535,556 | 2026 | 60,278 | 2026 | 60,278 |
| 2027 | 435,000 | 99,288 | 534,288 | 2027 | 49,644 | 2027 | 49,644 |
| 2028 | 450,000 | 76,450 | 526,450 | 2028 | 38,225 | 2028 | 38,225 |
| 2029 | 465,000 | 51,700 | 516,700 | 2029 | 25,850 | 2029 | 25,850 |
| 2030 | 475,000 | 26,125 | 501,125 | 2030 | 13,063 | 2030 | 13,062 |
| | <u>5,165,000</u> | <u>1,940,629</u> | <u>7,105,629</u> | | <u>970,316</u> | | <u>970,313</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2010B
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | November 3, 2010 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2020 |
| Authorized Issue | \$4,580,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 3.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 100,000 | 9,450 | 109,450 | 2018 | 4,725 | 2018 | 4,725 |
| 2019 | 105,000 | 6,450 | 111,450 | 2019 | 3,225 | 2019 | 3,225 |
| 2020 | 110,000 | 3,300 | 113,300 | 2020 | 1,650 | 2020 | 1,650 |
| | <u>315,000</u> | <u>19,200</u> | <u>334,200</u> | | <u>9,600</u> | | <u>9,600</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011A
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date of Issue | August 23, 2011 |
| Date of Maturity | December 15, 2021 |
| Authorized Issue | \$2,085,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2.00% - 3.50% |
| Interest Dates | June 15 and December 15 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 15 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 15 | Amount | Dec. 15 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 215,000 | 14,525 | 229,525 | 2018 | 7,263 | 2018 | 7,262 |
| 2019 | 65,000 | 7,000 | 72,000 | 2019 | 3,500 | 2019 | 3,500 |
| 2020 | 65,000 | 4,725 | 69,725 | 2020 | 2,363 | 2020 | 2,362 |
| 2021 | 70,000 | 2,450 | 72,450 | 2021 | 1,225 | 2021 | 1,225 |
| | <u>415,000</u> | <u>28,700</u> | <u>443,700</u> | | <u>14,351</u> | | <u>14,349</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2012A
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date of Issue | December 26, 2012 |
| Date of Maturity | December 15, 2032 |
| Authorized Issue | \$3,890,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2.00% - 3.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 15 and December 15 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 15 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 15 | Amount | Dec. 15 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 265,000 | 51,388 | 316,388 | 2018 | 25,694 | 2018 | 25,694 |
| 2019 | 175,000 | 46,088 | 221,088 | 2019 | 23,044 | 2019 | 23,044 |
| 2020 | 175,000 | 42,588 | 217,588 | 2020 | 21,294 | 2020 | 21,294 |
| 2021 | 180,000 | 39,087 | 219,087 | 2021 | 19,544 | 2021 | 19,543 |
| 2022 | 190,000 | 34,812 | 224,812 | 2022 | 17,406 | 2022 | 17,406 |
| 2023 | 120,000 | 30,299 | 150,299 | 2023 | 15,150 | 2023 | 15,149 |
| 2024 | 120,000 | 27,450 | 147,450 | 2024 | 13,725 | 2024 | 13,725 |
| 2025 | 125,000 | 24,600 | 149,600 | 2025 | 12,301 | 2025 | 12,299 |
| 2026 | 130,000 | 21,475 | 151,475 | 2026 | 10,738 | 2026 | 10,737 |
| 2027 | 135,000 | 18,225 | 153,225 | 2027 | 9,113 | 2027 | 9,112 |
| 2028 | 135,000 | 14,512 | 149,512 | 2028 | 7,257 | 2028 | 7,255 |
| 2029 | 85,000 | 10,800 | 95,800 | 2029 | 5,400 | 2029 | 5,400 |
| 2030 | 90,000 | 8,250 | 98,250 | 2030 | 4,125 | 2030 | 4,125 |
| 2031 | 90,000 | 5,550 | 95,550 | 2031 | 2,775 | 2031 | 2,775 |
| 2032 | 95,000 | 2,850 | 97,850 | 2032 | 1,425 | 2032 | 1,425 |
| | <u>2,110,000</u> | <u>377,974</u> | <u>2,487,974</u> | | <u>188,991</u> | | <u>188,983</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2013A
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | December 18, 2013 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2033 |
| Authorized Issue | \$9,625,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 3.00% - 4.75% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 420,000 | 320,818 | 740,818 | 2018 | 160,409 | 2018 | 160,409 |
| 2019 | 430,000 | 308,218 | 738,218 | 2019 | 154,109 | 2019 | 154,109 |
| 2020 | 445,000 | 295,318 | 740,318 | 2020 | 147,659 | 2020 | 147,659 |
| 2021 | 455,000 | 281,968 | 736,968 | 2021 | 140,984 | 2021 | 140,984 |
| 2022 | 470,000 | 268,318 | 738,318 | 2022 | 134,159 | 2022 | 134,159 |
| 2023 | 490,000 | 249,518 | 739,518 | 2023 | 124,759 | 2023 | 124,759 |
| 2024 | 440,000 | 229,918 | 669,918 | 2024 | 114,959 | 2024 | 114,959 |
| 2025 | 460,000 | 212,318 | 672,318 | 2025 | 106,159 | 2025 | 106,159 |
| 2026 | 480,000 | 193,918 | 673,918 | 2026 | 96,959 | 2026 | 96,959 |
| 2027 | 500,000 | 174,718 | 674,718 | 2027 | 87,359 | 2027 | 87,359 |
| 2028 | 520,000 | 154,718 | 674,718 | 2028 | 77,359 | 2028 | 77,359 |
| 2029 | 540,000 | 132,618 | 672,618 | 2029 | 66,309 | 2029 | 66,309 |
| 2030 | 560,000 | 109,668 | 669,668 | 2030 | 54,834 | 2030 | 54,834 |
| 2031 | 585,000 | 85,168 | 670,168 | 2031 | 42,584 | 2031 | 42,584 |
| 2032 | 615,000 | 58,844 | 673,844 | 2032 | 29,422 | 2032 | 29,422 |
| 2033 | 640,000 | 30,400 | 670,400 | 2033 | 15,200 | 2033 | 15,200 |
| | <u>8,050,000</u> | <u>3,106,446</u> | <u>11,156,446</u> | | <u>1,553,223</u> | | <u>1,553,223</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2013B
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | December 18, 2013 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2023 |
| Authorized Issue | \$1,000,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 1.250% - 4.125% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------|---------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 95,000 | 20,920 | 115,920 | 2018 | 10,460 | 2018 | 10,460 |
| 2019 | 100,000 | 18,735 | 118,735 | 2019 | 9,368 | 2019 | 9,367 |
| 2020 | 105,000 | 15,935 | 120,935 | 2020 | 7,968 | 2020 | 7,967 |
| 2021 | 105,000 | 12,654 | 117,654 | 2021 | 6,327 | 2021 | 6,327 |
| 2022 | 110,000 | 8,978 | 118,978 | 2022 | 4,489 | 2022 | 4,489 |
| 2023 | 115,000 | 4,744 | 119,744 | 2023 | 2,372 | 2023 | 2,372 |
| | <u>630,000</u> | <u>81,966</u> | <u>711,966</u> | | <u>40,984</u> | | <u>40,982</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2014A
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | December 23, 2014 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2034 |
| Authorized Issue | \$9,585,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 3.00% - 4.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 385,000 | 282,512 | 667,512 | 2018 | 141,256 | 2018 | 141,256 |
| 2019 | 400,000 | 270,962 | 670,962 | 2019 | 135,481 | 2019 | 135,481 |
| 2020 | 410,000 | 258,962 | 668,962 | 2020 | 129,481 | 2020 | 129,481 |
| 2021 | 420,000 | 246,662 | 666,662 | 2021 | 123,331 | 2021 | 123,331 |
| 2022 | 435,000 | 234,062 | 669,062 | 2022 | 117,031 | 2022 | 117,031 |
| 2023 | 450,000 | 221,012 | 671,012 | 2023 | 110,506 | 2023 | 110,506 |
| 2024 | 460,000 | 207,512 | 667,512 | 2024 | 103,756 | 2024 | 103,756 |
| 2025 | 475,000 | 193,712 | 668,712 | 2025 | 96,856 | 2025 | 96,856 |
| 2026 | 490,000 | 179,462 | 669,462 | 2026 | 89,731 | 2026 | 89,731 |
| 2027 | 505,000 | 164,762 | 669,762 | 2027 | 82,381 | 2027 | 82,381 |
| 2028 | 520,000 | 149,612 | 669,612 | 2028 | 74,806 | 2028 | 74,806 |
| 2029 | 535,000 | 134,012 | 669,012 | 2029 | 67,006 | 2029 | 67,006 |
| 2030 | 555,000 | 116,626 | 671,626 | 2030 | 58,313 | 2030 | 58,313 |
| 2031 | 570,000 | 97,200 | 667,200 | 2031 | 48,600 | 2031 | 48,600 |
| 2032 | 595,000 | 74,400 | 669,400 | 2032 | 37,200 | 2032 | 37,200 |
| 2033 | 620,000 | 50,600 | 670,600 | 2033 | 25,300 | 2033 | 25,300 |
| 2034 | 645,000 | 25,800 | 670,800 | 2034 | 12,900 | 2034 | 12,900 |
| | <u>8,470,000</u> | <u>2,907,870</u> | <u>11,377,870</u> | | <u>1,453,935</u> | | <u>1,453,935</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2014B
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | December 23, 2014 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2034 |
| Authorized Issue | \$15,865,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2.19% - 4.25% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ - | 501,464 | 501,464 | 2018 | 250,732 | 2018 | 250,732 |
| 2019 | 690,000 | 501,464 | 1,191,464 | 2019 | 250,732 | 2019 | 250,732 |
| 2020 | 710,000 | 486,352 | 1,196,352 | 2020 | 243,176 | 2020 | 243,176 |
| 2021 | 725,000 | 469,738 | 1,194,738 | 2021 | 234,869 | 2021 | 234,869 |
| 2022 | 745,000 | 450,164 | 1,195,164 | 2022 | 225,082 | 2022 | 225,082 |
| 2023 | 765,000 | 428,932 | 1,193,932 | 2023 | 214,466 | 2023 | 214,466 |
| 2024 | 785,000 | 406,440 | 1,191,440 | 2024 | 203,220 | 2024 | 203,220 |
| 2025 | 815,000 | 382,106 | 1,197,106 | 2025 | 191,053 | 2025 | 191,053 |
| 2026 | 840,000 | 355,210 | 1,195,210 | 2026 | 177,605 | 2026 | 177,605 |
| 2027 | 870,000 | 325,810 | 1,195,810 | 2027 | 162,905 | 2027 | 162,905 |
| 2028 | 895,000 | 293,620 | 1,188,620 | 2028 | 146,810 | 2028 | 146,810 |
| 2029 | 935,000 | 259,162 | 1,194,162 | 2029 | 129,581 | 2029 | 129,581 |
| 2030 | 970,000 | 221,762 | 1,191,762 | 2030 | 110,881 | 2030 | 110,881 |
| 2031 | 1,010,000 | 182,962 | 1,192,962 | 2031 | 91,481 | 2031 | 91,481 |
| 2032 | 1,055,000 | 140,038 | 1,195,038 | 2032 | 70,019 | 2032 | 70,019 |
| 2033 | 1,095,000 | 95,200 | 1,190,200 | 2033 | 47,600 | 2033 | 47,600 |
| 2034 | 1,145,000 | 48,662 | 1,193,662 | 2034 | 24,331 | 2034 | 24,331 |
| | <u>14,050,000</u> | <u>5,549,086</u> | <u>19,599,086</u> | | <u>2,774,543</u> | | <u>2,774,543</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Bonds of 2015A
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Date of Issue | September 10, 2015 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2035 |
| Authorized Issue | \$6,075,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2.00% - 4.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 400,000 | 142,712 | 542,712 | 2018 | 71,356 | 2018 | 71,356 |
| 2019 | 405,000 | 134,712 | 539,712 | 2019 | 67,356 | 2019 | 67,356 |
| 2020 | 410,000 | 126,612 | 536,612 | 2020 | 63,306 | 2020 | 63,306 |
| 2021 | 430,000 | 118,412 | 548,412 | 2021 | 59,206 | 2021 | 59,206 |
| 2022 | 430,000 | 109,812 | 539,812 | 2022 | 54,906 | 2022 | 54,906 |
| 2023 | 440,000 | 101,212 | 541,212 | 2023 | 50,606 | 2023 | 50,606 |
| 2024 | 445,000 | 92,412 | 537,412 | 2024 | 46,206 | 2024 | 46,206 |
| 2025 | 460,000 | 81,288 | 541,288 | 2025 | 40,644 | 2025 | 40,644 |
| 2026 | 165,000 | 69,788 | 234,788 | 2026 | 34,894 | 2026 | 34,894 |
| 2027 | 170,000 | 64,426 | 234,426 | 2027 | 32,213 | 2027 | 32,213 |
| 2028 | 175,000 | 58,900 | 233,900 | 2028 | 29,450 | 2028 | 29,450 |
| 2029 | 180,000 | 52,776 | 232,776 | 2029 | 26,388 | 2029 | 26,388 |
| 2030 | 190,000 | 46,476 | 236,476 | 2030 | 23,238 | 2030 | 23,238 |
| 2031 | 195,000 | 39,826 | 234,826 | 2031 | 19,913 | 2031 | 19,913 |
| 2032 | 200,000 | 33,000 | 233,000 | 2032 | 16,500 | 2032 | 16,500 |
| 2033 | 210,000 | 26,000 | 236,000 | 2033 | 13,000 | 2033 | 13,000 |
| 2034 | 215,000 | 17,600 | 232,600 | 2034 | 8,800 | 2034 | 8,800 |
| 2035 | 225,000 | 9,000 | 234,000 | 2035 | 4,500 | 2035 | 4,500 |
| | <u>5,345,000</u> | <u>1,324,964</u> | <u>6,669,964</u> | | <u>662,482</u> | | <u>662,482</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2015B
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Date of Issue | October 20, 2015 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2026 |
| Authorized Issue | \$4,175,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2.00% - 4.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Amalgamated Bank of Chicago |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 620,000 | 132,200 | 752,200 | 2018 | 66,100 | 2018 | 66,100 |
| 2019 | 665,000 | 107,400 | 772,400 | 2019 | 53,700 | 2019 | 53,700 |
| 2020 | 465,000 | 80,800 | 545,800 | 2020 | 40,400 | 2020 | 40,400 |
| 2021 | 485,000 | 62,200 | 547,200 | 2021 | 31,100 | 2021 | 31,100 |
| 2022 | 200,000 | 42,800 | 242,800 | 2022 | 21,400 | 2022 | 21,400 |
| 2023 | 205,000 | 34,800 | 239,800 | 2023 | 17,400 | 2023 | 17,400 |
| 2024 | 215,000 | 26,600 | 241,600 | 2024 | 13,300 | 2024 | 13,300 |
| 2025 | 220,000 | 18,000 | 238,000 | 2025 | 9,000 | 2025 | 9,000 |
| 2026 | 230,000 | 9,200 | 239,200 | 2026 | 4,600 | 2026 | 4,600 |
| | <u>3,305,000</u> | <u>514,000</u> | <u>3,819,000</u> | | <u>257,000</u> | | <u>257,000</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Taxable Bonds of 2016A
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Date of Issue | November 29, 2016 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2036 |
| Authorized Issue | \$3,505,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2.00% - 4.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Amalgamated Bank of Chicago |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 125,000 | 130,050 | 255,050 | 2018 | 65,025 | 2018 | 65,025 |
| 2019 | 130,000 | 127,550 | 257,550 | 2019 | 63,775 | 2019 | 63,775 |
| 2020 | 135,000 | 123,650 | 258,650 | 2020 | 61,825 | 2020 | 61,825 |
| 2021 | 135,000 | 119,600 | 254,600 | 2021 | 59,800 | 2021 | 59,800 |
| 2022 | 140,000 | 114,200 | 254,200 | 2022 | 57,100 | 2022 | 57,100 |
| 2023 | 150,000 | 108,600 | 258,600 | 2023 | 54,300 | 2023 | 54,300 |
| 2024 | 155,000 | 102,600 | 257,600 | 2024 | 51,300 | 2024 | 51,300 |
| 2025 | 160,000 | 96,400 | 256,400 | 2025 | 48,200 | 2025 | 48,200 |
| 2026 | 165,000 | 90,000 | 255,000 | 2026 | 45,000 | 2026 | 45,000 |
| 2027 | 175,000 | 83,400 | 258,400 | 2027 | 41,700 | 2027 | 41,700 |
| 2028 | 180,000 | 76,400 | 256,400 | 2028 | 38,200 | 2028 | 38,200 |
| 2029 | 190,000 | 69,200 | 259,200 | 2029 | 34,600 | 2029 | 34,600 |
| 2030 | 195,000 | 61,600 | 256,600 | 2030 | 30,800 | 2030 | 30,800 |
| 2031 | 205,000 | 53,800 | 258,800 | 2031 | 26,900 | 2031 | 26,900 |
| 2032 | 210,000 | 45,600 | 255,600 | 2032 | 22,800 | 2032 | 22,800 |
| 2033 | 220,000 | 37,200 | 257,200 | 2033 | 18,600 | 2033 | 18,600 |
| 2034 | 230,000 | 28,400 | 258,400 | 2034 | 14,200 | 2034 | 14,200 |
| 2035 | 235,000 | 19,200 | 254,200 | 2035 | 9,600 | 2035 | 9,600 |
| 2036 | 245,000 | 9,800 | 254,800 | 2036 | 4,900 | 2036 | 4,900 |
| | <u>3,380,000</u> | <u>1,497,250</u> | <u>4,877,250</u> | | <u>748,625</u> | | <u>748,625</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Taxable Refunding Bonds of 2016C
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Date of Issue | November 29, 2016 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2035 |
| Authorized Issue | \$1,885,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rate | 4.375% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Amalgamated Bank of Chicago |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ - | 82,468 | 82,468 | 2018 | 41,234 | 2018 | 41,234 |
| 2019 | - | 82,468 | 82,468 | 2019 | 41,234 | 2019 | 41,234 |
| 2020 | - | 82,468 | 82,468 | 2020 | 41,234 | 2020 | 41,234 |
| 2021 | - | 82,468 | 82,468 | 2021 | 41,234 | 2021 | 41,234 |
| 2022 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2022 | 41,234 | 2022 | 41,235 |
| 2023 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2023 | 41,234 | 2023 | 41,235 |
| 2024 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2024 | 41,234 | 2024 | 41,235 |
| 2025 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2025 | 41,234 | 2025 | 41,235 |
| 2026 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2026 | 41,234 | 2026 | 41,235 |
| 2027 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2027 | 41,234 | 2027 | 41,235 |
| 2028 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2028 | 41,234 | 2028 | 41,235 |
| 2029 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2029 | 41,234 | 2029 | 41,235 |
| 2030 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2030 | 41,234 | 2030 | 41,235 |
| 2031 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2031 | 41,234 | 2031 | 41,235 |
| 2032 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2032 | 41,234 | 2032 | 41,235 |
| 2033 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2033 | 41,234 | 2033 | 41,235 |
| 2034 | - | 82,469 | 82,469 | 2034 | 41,234 | 2034 | 41,235 |
| 2035 | 1,885,000 | 82,469 | 1,967,469 | 2035 | 41,234 | 2035 | 41,235 |
| | <u>1,885,000</u> | <u>1,484,438</u> | <u>3,369,438</u> | | <u>742,212</u> | | <u>742,226</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2017A
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Date of Issue | September 20, 2017 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2036 |
| Authorized Issue | \$4,840,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2.00% - 4.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Amalgamated Bank of Chicago |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 335,000 | 166,281 | 501,281 | 2018 | 83,141 | 2018 | 83,140 |
| 2019 | 330,000 | 159,581 | 489,581 | 2019 | 79,791 | 2019 | 79,790 |
| 2020 | 275,000 | 152,981 | 427,981 | 2020 | 76,491 | 2020 | 76,490 |
| 2021 | 390,000 | 144,731 | 534,731 | 2021 | 72,366 | 2021 | 72,365 |
| 2022 | 405,000 | 133,031 | 538,031 | 2022 | 66,516 | 2022 | 66,515 |
| 2023 | 415,000 | 116,831 | 531,831 | 2023 | 58,416 | 2023 | 58,415 |
| 2024 | 425,000 | 100,231 | 525,231 | 2024 | 50,116 | 2024 | 50,115 |
| 2025 | 220,000 | 83,231 | 303,231 | 2025 | 41,616 | 2025 | 41,615 |
| 2026 | 225,000 | 74,431 | 299,431 | 2026 | 37,216 | 2026 | 37,215 |
| 2027 | 230,000 | 65,431 | 295,431 | 2027 | 32,716 | 2027 | 32,715 |
| 2028 | 240,000 | 56,232 | 296,232 | 2028 | 28,116 | 2028 | 28,116 |
| 2029 | 150,000 | 46,632 | 196,632 | 2029 | 23,316 | 2029 | 23,316 |
| 2030 | 155,000 | 40,632 | 195,632 | 2030 | 20,316 | 2030 | 20,316 |
| 2031 | 160,000 | 34,432 | 194,432 | 2031 | 17,216 | 2031 | 17,216 |
| 2032 | 165,000 | 29,232 | 194,232 | 2032 | 14,616 | 2032 | 14,616 |
| 2033 | 170,000 | 23,868 | 193,868 | 2033 | 11,934 | 2033 | 11,934 |
| 2034 | 175,000 | 18,344 | 193,344 | 2034 | 9,172 | 2034 | 9,172 |
| 2035 | 185,000 | 12,656 | 197,656 | 2035 | 6,328 | 2035 | 6,328 |
| 2036 | 190,000 | 6,412 | 196,412 | 2036 | 3,206 | 2036 | 3,206 |
| | <u>4,840,000</u> | <u>1,465,200</u> | <u>6,305,200</u> | | <u>732,605.0</u> | | <u>732,595.0</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2017B
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Date of Issue | September 20, 2017 |
| Date of Maturity | December 1, 2021 |
| Authorized Issue | \$2,845,000 |
| Denomination of Bonds | \$5,000 |
| Interest Rates | 2.00% - 3.00% |
| Interest Dates | June 1 and December 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 1 |
| Payable at | Amalgamated Bank of Chicago |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements | | | Interest Due on | | | |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | Principal | Interest | Totals | Jun. 1 | Amount | Dec. 1 | Amount |
| 2018 | \$ 510,000 | 72,700 | 582,700 | 2018 | 36,350 | 2018 | 36,350 |
| 2019 | 755,000 | 62,500 | 817,500 | 2019 | 31,250 | 2019 | 31,250 |
| 2020 | 780,000 | 47,400 | 827,400 | 2020 | 23,700 | 2020 | 23,700 |
| 2021 | 800,000 | 24,000 | 824,000 | 2021 | 12,000 | 2021 | 12,000 |
| | <u>2,845,000</u> | <u>206,600</u> | <u>3,051,600</u> | | <u>103,300</u> | | <u>103,300</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**IEPA Loan Payable of 2011 - Store/Treat Basins Modification
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Date of Issue | October 24, 2011 |
| Date of Maturity | December 6, 2030 |
| Authorized Issue | \$532,456 |
| Interest Rate | 1.25% |
| Interest Dates | June 6 and December 6 |
| Principal Maturity Date | December 6 |
| Payable at | Illinois Environmental Protection Agency |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | Totals |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2018 | \$ 20,472 | 3,525 | 23,997 |
| 2019 | 20,729 | 3,268 | 23,997 |
| 2020 | 20,989 | 3,008 | 23,997 |
| 2021 | 21,252 | 2,745 | 23,997 |
| 2022 | 21,519 | 2,479 | 23,998 |
| 2023 | 21,788 | 2,209 | 23,997 |
| 2024 | 22,061 | 1,936 | 23,997 |
| 2025 | 22,338 | 1,659 | 23,997 |
| 2026 | 22,618 | 1,379 | 23,997 |
| 2027 | 22,902 | 1,095 | 23,997 |
| 2028 | 23,189 | 808 | 23,997 |
| 2029 | 23,479 | 517 | 23,996 |
| 2030 | 23,712 | 224 | 23,936 |
| | <u>287,048</u> | <u>24,852</u> | <u>311,900</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**IEPA Loan Payable of 2011 - Mill Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Date of Issue | July 25, 2011 |
| Date of Maturity | January 1, 2033 |
| Authorized Issue | \$20,000,000 |
| Interest Rate | 1.25% |
| Interest Dates | January 1 and July 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | January 1 |
| Payable at | Illinois Environmental Protection Agency |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | Totals |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2018 | \$ 855,332 | 172,581 | 1,027,913 |
| 2019 | 866,057 | 161,856 | 1,027,913 |
| 2020 | 876,916 | 150,997 | 1,027,913 |
| 2021 | 887,912 | 140,001 | 1,027,913 |
| 2022 | 899,045 | 128,867 | 1,027,912 |
| 2023 | 910,318 | 117,594 | 1,027,912 |
| 2024 | 921,733 | 106,180 | 1,027,913 |
| 2025 | 933,291 | 94,622 | 1,027,913 |
| 2026 | 944,994 | 82,920 | 1,027,914 |
| 2027 | 956,843 | 71,070 | 1,027,913 |
| 2028 | 968,841 | 59,072 | 1,027,913 |
| 2029 | 980,990 | 46,924 | 1,027,914 |
| 2030 | 993,290 | 34,623 | 1,027,913 |
| 2031 | 1,005,745 | 22,168 | 1,027,913 |
| 2032 | 1,018,355 | 9,556 | 1,027,911 |
| | <u>14,019,662</u> | <u>1,399,031</u> | <u>15,418,693</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**IEPA Loan Payable of 2012 - Mill Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Phase 2
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Date of Issue | August 1, 2012 |
| Date of Maturity | July 14, 2033 |
| Authorized Issue | \$15,000,000 |
| Interest Rate | 2.295% |
| Interest Dates | January 14 and July 14 |
| Principal Maturity Date | July 14 |
| Payable at | Illinois Environmental Protection Agency |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Principal</u> | <u>Interest</u> | <u>Totals</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2018 | \$ 669,121 | 289,363 | 958,484 |
| 2019 | 684,565 | 273,919 | 958,484 |
| 2020 | 700,366 | 258,118 | 958,484 |
| 2021 | 716,532 | 241,952 | 958,484 |
| 2022 | 733,070 | 225,413 | 958,483 |
| 2023 | 749,991 | 208,493 | 958,484 |
| 2024 | 767,303 | 191,182 | 958,485 |
| 2025 | 785,013 | 173,471 | 958,484 |
| 2026 | 803,132 | 155,352 | 958,484 |
| 2027 | 821,670 | 136,814 | 958,484 |
| 2028 | 840,636 | 117,849 | 958,485 |
| 2029 | 860,039 | 98,446 | 958,485 |
| 2030 | 879,890 | 78,594 | 958,484 |
| 2031 | 900,199 | 58,285 | 958,484 |
| 2032 | 920,978 | 37,506 | 958,484 |
| 2033 | 942,236 | 16,249 | 958,485 |
| | <u>12,774,741</u> | <u>2,561,006</u> | <u>15,335,747</u> |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**IEPA Loan Payable of 2013 - Mill Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Phase 3
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Date of Issue | September 30, 2013 |
| Date of Maturity | August 6, 2034 |
| Authorized Issue | \$10,034,628 |
| Interest Rate | 1.93% |
| Interest Dates | February 6 and August 6 |
| Principal Maturity Date | August 6 |
| Payable at | Illinois Environmental Protection Agency |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | Totals |
|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 2018 | \$ 498,858 | 189,311 | 688,169 |
| 2019 | 508,532 | 179,637 | 688,169 |
| 2020 | 518,394 | 169,775 | 688,169 |
| 2021 | 528,448 | 159,721 | 688,169 |
| 2022 | 538,696 | 149,473 | 688,169 |
| 2023 | 549,143 | 139,027 | 688,170 |
| 2024 | 559,792 | 128,377 | 688,169 |
| 2025 | 570,648 | 117,521 | 688,169 |
| 2026 | 581,715 | 106,454 | 688,169 |
| 2027 | 592,997 | 95,173 | 688,170 |
| 2028 | 604,497 | 83,673 | 688,170 |
| 2029 | 616,219 | 71,950 | 688,169 |
| 2030 | 628,170 | 59,999 | 688,169 |
| 2031 | 640,353 | 47,817 | 688,170 |
| 2032 | 652,771 | 35,399 | 688,170 |
| 2033 | 665,430 | 22,739 | 688,169 |
| 2034 | 678,335 | 9,835 | 688,170 |
| | 9,932,998 | 1,765,881 | 11,698,879 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Long-Term Debt Requirements

**IEPA Loan Payable of 2016 - Farmall Storage Tank Wastewater Project
December 31, 2017**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Date of Issue | October 6, 2016 |
| Date of Maturity | January 1, 2036 |
| Authorized Issue | \$4,506,250 |
| Interest Rate | 2.21% |
| Interest Dates | January 1 and July 1 |
| Principal Maturity Date | January 1 |
| Payable at | Illinois Environmental Protection Agency |

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Principal</u> | <u>Interest</u> | <u>Totals</u> |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 2018 | \$ 184,873 | 88,210 | 273,083 |
| 2019 | 188,981 | 84,102 | 273,083 |
| 2020 | 193,181 | 79,903 | 273,084 |
| 2021 | 197,473 | 75,609 | 273,082 |
| 2022 | 201,862 | 71,221 | 273,083 |
| 2023 | 206,348 | 66,736 | 273,084 |
| 2024 | 210,933 | 62,151 | 273,084 |
| 2025 | 215,621 | 57,463 | 273,084 |
| 2026 | 220,413 | 52,671 | 273,084 |
| 2027 | 225,310 | 47,774 | 273,084 |
| 2028 | 230,317 | 42,767 | 273,084 |
| 2029 | 235,435 | 37,648 | 273,083 |
| 2030 | 240,667 | 32,416 | 273,083 |
| 2031 | 246,015 | 27,068 | 273,083 |
| 2032 | 251,482 | 21,602 | 273,084 |
| 2033 | 257,071 | 16,013 | 273,084 |
| 2034 | 262,784 | 10,300 | 273,084 |
| 2035 | 268,622 | 4,460 | 273,082 |
| | <u>4,037,388</u> | <u>878,114</u> | <u>4,915,502</u> |

STATISTICAL SECTION

(Unaudited)

This part of the comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
December 31, 2017

See Following Page

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)

| | <u>3/31/2009</u> | <u>3/31/2010</u> | <u>3/31/2011</u> |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Governmental Activities | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 38,536,816 | 40,129,365 | 43,490,571 |
| Restricted | 2,550,529 | 4,755,754 | 7,719,598 |
| Unrestricted | 27,706,560 | 28,216,439 | 25,027,339 |
| Total Governmental Activities Net Position | <u>68,793,905</u> | <u>73,101,558</u> | <u>76,237,508</u> |
| Business-Type Activities | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 26,844,821 | 30,884,254 | 34,209,461 |
| Unrestricted | 8,915,241 | 8,537,642 | 9,289,668 |
| Total Business-Type Activities Net Position | <u>35,760,062</u> | <u>39,421,896</u> | <u>43,499,129</u> |
| Primary Government | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 65,381,637 | 71,013,619 | 77,700,032 |
| Restricted | 2,550,529 | 4,755,754 | 7,719,598 |
| Unrestricted | 36,621,801 | 36,754,081 | 34,317,007 |
| Total Primary Government Net Position | <u>104,553,967</u> | <u>112,523,454</u> | <u>119,736,637</u> |

Data Source: City Records

* Accrual Basis of Accounting

** Beginning in the 2015 audit, unrestricted net position now includes the net pension liability due to GASB 68.

| 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014 | 12/31/2015** | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 51,178,766 | 52,918,208 | 57,092,829 | 44,250,721 | 46,596,870 | 37,724,801 | 41,446,830 |
| 6,738,901 | 6,913,550 | 3,981,884 | 5,767,261 | 4,486,649 | 4,023,727 | 5,191,493 |
| 27,625,864 | 27,309,246 | 19,444,812 | 21,823,839 | (69,598,723) | (71,036,833) | (86,193,701) |
| 85,543,531 | 87,141,004 | 80,519,525 | 71,841,821 | (18,515,204) | (29,288,305) | (39,555,378) |
| 33,220,808 | 38,472,481 | 35,448,346 | 39,741,555 | 45,773,478 | 45,438,646 | 47,931,549 |
| 11,189,073 | 8,674,173 | 13,832,655 | 10,078,816 | 7,395,445 | 9,219,438 | 8,152,119 |
| 44,409,881 | 47,146,654 | 49,281,001 | 49,820,371 | 53,168,923 | 54,658,084 | 56,083,668 |
| 84,399,574 | 91,390,689 | 92,541,175 | 83,992,276 | 92,370,348 | 83,163,447 | 89,378,379 |
| 6,738,901 | 6,913,550 | 3,981,884 | 5,767,261 | 4,486,649 | 4,023,727 | 5,191,493 |
| 38,814,937 | 35,983,419 | 33,277,467 | 31,902,655 | (62,203,278) | (61,817,395) | (78,041,582) |
| 129,953,412 | 134,287,658 | 129,800,526 | 121,662,192 | 34,653,719 | 25,369,779 | 16,528,290 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 | 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014** | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|---|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Government | \$ 16,858,777 | 11,305,249 | 16,417,739 | 12,657,949 | 13,943,857 | 24,861,534 | 8,735,475 | 11,687,280 | 14,808,912 | 15,390,262 |
| Police and Fire | 17,764,363 | 19,608,468 | 19,976,357 | 20,830,554 | 20,847,960 | 21,771,346 | 18,078,614 | 25,541,117 | 28,616,235 | 28,915,352 |
| Electrical Maintenance | 603,178 | 585,374 | 597,462 | 602,202 | 595,066 | 613,300 | 406,529 | 610,131 | 620,045 | 606,440 |
| Municipal Vehicle Parking System | 181,743 | 350,756 | 328,550 | 281,012 | 274,917 | 265,338 | 180,795 | 102,961 | 21,146 | 16,407 |
| Highways and Streets | 6,975,777 | 5,914,981 | 7,879,571 | 7,267,676 | 8,585,805 | 5,601,354 | 3,656,603 | 10,288,905 | 8,955,820 | 5,669,073 |
| Refuse Disposal | 1,433,656 | 1,661,963 | 1,602,467 | 1,457,974 | 1,440,900 | 1,581,240 | 1,364,209 | 1,923,146 | - | - |
| Libraries | 2,185,185 | 2,319,225 | 1,966,454 | 2,559,060 | 2,400,381 | 2,516,131 | 1,961,467 | 2,087,051 | 2,821,006 | 2,626,515 |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt | 280,358 | 616,283 | 615,878 | 596,127 | 557,361 | 822,915 | 1,068,080 | 1,578,506 | 1,956,622 | 2,008,587 |
| Total Governmental Activities Expenses | 46,283,037 | 42,362,299 | 49,384,478 | 46,252,554 | 48,646,247 | 58,033,158 | 35,451,772 | 53,819,097 | 57,799,786 | 55,232,636 |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waterworks | 5,432,620 | 5,381,733 | 5,159,034 | 6,074,685 | 6,232,948 | 5,636,469 | 4,359,962 | 6,392,711 | 6,281,090 | 6,104,700 |
| Wastewater | 3,926,401 | 4,303,243 | 4,305,904 | 4,530,716 | 4,732,170 | 6,763,891 | 4,029,394 | 5,665,557 | 6,499,963 | 7,602,343 |
| Park and Recreation | 5,968,430 | 6,169,575 | 5,169,656 | 6,133,119 | 6,294,865 | 5,778,743 | 4,884,791 | 5,869,086 | 5,748,258 | 5,909,527 |
| Stormwater | 1,639,184 | 1,528,442 | 1,530,430 | 1,546,392 | 1,409,651 | 1,643,294 | 1,106,523 | 1,468,921 | 1,754,785 | 2,002,444 |
| Solid Waste | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,739,113 | 2,356,160 |
| Sunset Marina | 863,714 | 881,513 | 658,526 | 716,337 | 757,879 | 709,573 | 600,408 | 639,037 | 635,920 | 630,093 |
| Housing/Community Development Loans | 85,608 | 103,749 | 296,616 | 309,965 | 235,295 | 19,238 | 174,677 | 1,613 | 94,566 | 229,822 |
| Hydro-Electric Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 234,911 |
| Total Business-Type Activities Expenses | 17,915,957 | 18,368,255 | 17,120,166 | 19,311,214 | 19,662,808 | 20,551,208 | 15,155,755 | 20,036,925 | 23,753,695 | 25,070,000 |
| Total Primary Government Expenses | 64,198,994 | 60,730,554 | 66,504,644 | 65,563,768 | 68,309,055 | 78,584,366 | 50,607,527 | 73,856,022 | 81,553,481 | 80,302,636 |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Government | 3,207,592 | 3,056,182 | 3,335,724 | 3,678,321 | 3,634,169 | 3,940,813 | 2,731,745 | 3,553,328 | 3,508,018 | 3,922,176 |
| Police and Fire | 3,447,520 | 3,578,985 | 3,633,014 | 3,994,407 | 4,025,783 | 4,029,954 | 3,142,297 | 4,352,267 | 4,266,155 | 4,365,384 |
| Electrical Maintenance | 3,601 | 24,152 | 23,611 | 30,788 | 17,597 | 18,331 | 16,797 | 21,739 | 14,121 | - |
| Municipal Vehicle Parking System | 219,188 | 207,623 | 204,369 | 173,721 | 169,272 | 141,122 | 147,837 | 143,545 | 84,137 | - |
| Highways and Streets | 165,724 | 131,511 | 185,692 | 144,680 | 211,332 | 178,801 | 151,484 | 132,028 | 140,010 | 167,892 |
| Refuse Disposal | 109,907 | 182,614 | 505,964 | 492,807 | 781,637 | 885,723 | 651,207 | 1,274,572 | - | - |
| Libraries | 222,008 | 212,397 | 224,432 | 227,054 | 222,090 | 222,087 | 201,926 | 232,007 | 254,387 | 274,701 |
| Operating Grants/Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Government | 1,364,287 | 2,102,695 | 4,891,932 | 2,096,150 | 2,399,271 | 2,977,297 | 1,415,454 | 779,715 | 1,038,181 | - |
| Police and Fire | 818,528 | 191,659 | 255,264 | 302,105 | 99,192 | 155,522 | 47,565 | 30,121 | 67,499 | 44,988 |
| Highways and Streets | - | 128,085 | - | 1,056,163 | 43,850 | 114,714 | - | - | - | 970,115 |
| Libraries | 124,449 | 56,206 | 101,045 | 52,108 | 179,626 | 132,009 | 152,698 | 121,332 | 77,767 | 40 |
| Capital Grants/Contributions - General Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Government | - | - | 400,000 | 91,770 | 507,112 | 7,000 | 407,000 | - | - | 1,655,750 |
| Highways and Streets | - | 1,631,814 | 837,814 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues | 9,682,804 | 11,503,923 | 14,598,861 | 12,340,074 | 12,290,931 | 12,803,373 | 9,066,010 | 10,640,654 | 9,450,275 | 11,401,046 |

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 | 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014** | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Business-Type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waterworks | 5,492,376 | 5,670,815 | 5,821,792 | 6,152,049 | 6,362,762 | 6,271,366 | 4,482,630 | 6,268,181 | 6,592,252 | 6,949,455 |
| Wastewater | 5,825,018 | 6,687,063 | 7,395,538 | 7,995,233 | 7,834,599 | 7,833,530 | 5,910,695 | 8,141,460 | 8,028,082 | 8,225,529 |
| Park and Recreation | 3,326,601 | 3,235,998 | 3,300,041 | 3,445,286 | 3,492,199 | 3,249,990 | 2,765,565 | 3,193,190 | 3,157,753 | 3,222,589 |
| Stormwater | 1,518,520 | 1,561,805 | 1,589,808 | 1,645,864 | 1,539,720 | 1,619,310 | 1,212,238 | 1,688,477 | 1,678,363 | 1,688,428 |
| Solid Waste | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,697,287 | 2,674,988 |
| Sunset Marina | 695,671 | 834,026 | 800,474 | 769,993 | 712,057 | 669,717 | 636,754 | 662,263 | 666,454 | 663,401 |
| Housing/Community Development Loans | 76,526 | 159,739 | 72,036 | 63,064 | 49,871 | 100,721 | 32,611 | 69,373 | 67,465 | - |
| Hydro-Electric Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 278,482 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Park and Recreation | 129,812 | 15,723 | 42,177 | 34,144 | 281,233 | 445,164 | 61,816 | 53,345 | 95,490 | 2,000 |
| Stormwater | 77,493 | - | - | - | - | 34,880 | - | - | - | - |
| Other Programs | - | - | 13,538 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29,264 | 29,263 |
| Sunset Marina | 119,071 | - | - | - | - | 2,237 | - | - | - | - |
| Housing/Community Development Loans | - | - | 100,000 | 223,240 | 11,859 | - | - | - | 100,000 | 214,070 |
| Wastewater Treatment | - | - | - | - | 48,883 | 268,877 | 192,571 | 213,098 | - | - |
| Capital Grants/Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wastewater | - | - | - | 2,628,879 | - | - | - | - | 354,281 | - |
| Park and Recreation | - | 2,000,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues | 17,261,088 | 20,165,169 | 19,135,404 | 22,957,752 | 20,333,183 | 20,495,792 | 15,294,880 | 20,289,387 | 22,466,691 | 23,948,205 |
| Total Primary Government Program Revenues | 26,943,892 | 31,669,092 | 33,734,265 | 35,297,826 | 32,624,114 | 33,299,165 | 24,360,890 | 30,930,041 | 31,916,966 | 35,349,251 |
| Net (Expense) Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$ (36,600,233) | (30,858,376) | (34,785,617) | (33,912,480) | (36,355,316) | (45,229,785) | (26,385,762) | (43,178,443) | (48,349,511) | (43,831,590) |
| Business-Type Activities | (654,869) | 1,796,914 | 2,015,238 | 3,646,538 | 670,375 | (55,416) | 139,125 | 252,462 | (1,287,004) | (1,121,795) |
| Total Primary Government Net (Expense) Revenue | (37,255,102) | (29,061,462) | (32,770,379) | (30,265,942) | (35,684,941) | (45,285,201) | (26,246,637) | (42,925,981) | (49,636,515) | (44,953,385) |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years* - Continued
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 | 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014** | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property | \$ 12,329,857 | 14,363,101 | 14,886,144 | 14,931,405 | 14,138,304 | 13,870,933 | 128,534 | 13,528,878 | 14,425,385 | 14,753,208 |
| Gaming | 3,679,842 | 4,955,625 | 5,441,339 | 5,712,621 | 5,576,018 | 5,115,322 | 3,738,747 | 4,872,918 | 4,803,366 | 4,474,535 |
| Sales | 4,046,545 | 3,866,877 | 4,689,611 | 4,978,042 | 5,008,704 | - | - | - | - | 5,032,374 |
| Utility | 2,314,220 | 1,752,772 | 2,090,368 | 2,010,828 | 2,089,790 | 2,244,178 | 1,427,556 | 1,872,737 | 1,770,537 | 1,769,384 |
| Income | 3,615,800 | 3,151,854 | 3,094,030 | 3,184,753 | 3,516,323 | - | - | - | - | 3,583,771 |
| Other | 7,108,060 | 6,703,234 | 7,503,529 | 7,504,239 | 7,657,440 | 8,407,329 | 5,727,344 | 7,474,643 | 7,678,787 | 3,011,293 |
| Intergovernmental | - | - | - | - | - | 8,843,026 | 6,699,854 | 9,501,573 | 9,191,190 | 3,922,384 |
| Interest | 510,487 | 347,183 | 266,892 | 121,859 | 121,958 | 94,752 | 100,644 | 244,380 | 234,197 | 245,759 |
| Miscellaneous | 26,899 | 59,633 | 213,972 | 86,444 | 129,781 | 418,279 | 265,720 | 60,364 | 389,146 | 189,038 |
| Transfers | (156,639) | (34,250) | (264,318) | 4,688,312 | (285,529) | (385,513) | (379,341) | (602,304) | (916,198) | (437,975) |
| Total Governmental Activities General Revenues | 33,475,071 | 35,166,029 | 37,921,567 | 43,218,503 | 37,952,789 | 38,608,306 | 17,709,058 | 36,953,189 | 37,576,410 | 36,543,771 |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 1,691,929 | 1,689,383 | 1,700,328 | 1,751,391 | 1,752,884 | 1,753,400 | 8,767 | 1,753,644 | 1,820,598 | 1,920,041 |
| Interest | 168,164 | 140,039 | 97,349 | 201,135 | 27,985 | 50,850 | 12,125 | 24,395 | 39,369 | 107,960 |
| Miscellaneous | - | 1,248 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 142,228 | - | 34,535 |
| Transfers | 156,639 | 34,250 | 264,318 | (4,688,312) | 285,529 | 385,513 | 379,341 | 602,304 | 916,198 | 437,975 |
| Total Business-Type Activities General Revenues | 2,016,732 | 1,864,920 | 2,061,995 | (2,735,786) | 2,066,398 | 2,189,763 | 400,245 | 2,522,571 | 2,776,165 | 2,500,511 |
| Total Primary Government General Revenues | 35,491,803 | 37,030,949 | 39,983,562 | 40,482,717 | 40,019,187 | 40,798,069 | 18,109,303 | 39,475,760 | 40,352,575 | 39,044,282 |
| Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$ (3,125,162) | 4,307,653 | 3,135,950 | 9,306,023 | 1,597,473 | (6,621,479) | (8,676,704) | (6,225,254) | (10,773,101) | (7,287,819) |
| Business-Type Activities | 1,361,863 | 3,661,834 | 4,077,233 | 910,752 | 2,736,773 | 2,134,347 | 539,370 | 2,775,033 | 1,489,161 | 1,378,716 |
| Total Primary Government Changes in Net Position | (1,763,299) | 7,969,487 | 7,213,183 | 10,216,775 | 4,334,246 | (4,487,132) | (8,137,334) | (3,450,221) | (9,283,940) | (5,909,103) |

Data Source: City Records

* Accrual Basis of Accounting

** 12/31/14 reporting represents 9 months of activity

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Program Revenue by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

See Following Page

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Program Revenue by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Function/Program | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 |
|--|--------------|------------|------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | |
| General Government | \$ 4,571,879 | 5,158,877 | 8,627,656 |
| Police and Fire | 4,266,048 | 3,770,644 | 3,888,278 |
| Electrical Maintenance | 3,601 | 24,152 | 23,611 |
| Municipal Vehicle Parking System | 219,188 | 207,623 | 204,369 |
| Highways and Streets | 165,724 | 1,891,410 | 1,023,506 |
| Refuse Disposal | 109,907 | 182,614 | 505,964 |
| Libraries | 346,457 | 268,603 | 325,477 |
| Total Governmental Activities | 9,682,804 | 11,503,923 | 14,598,861 |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | |
| Water | 5,492,376 | 5,670,815 | 5,821,792 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 5,825,018 | 6,687,063 | 7,395,538 |
| Park and Recreation | 3,456,413 | 5,251,721 | 3,342,218 |
| Stormwater | 1,596,013 | 1,561,805 | 1,603,346 |
| Solid Waste | - | - | - |
| Sunset Marina | 814,742 | 834,026 | 800,474 |
| Housing and Community Development Loan | 76,526 | 159,739 | 172,036 |
| Hydro-Electric Plant | - | - | - |
| Total Business-Type Activities | 17,261,088 | 20,165,169 | 19,135,404 |
| Total Government | 26,943,892 | 31,669,092 | 33,734,265 |

Data Source: City Records

* 12/31/2014 reporting represents 9 months of activity

| 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014* | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5,866,241 | 6,540,552 | 6,925,110 | 4,554,199 | 4,333,043 | 4,446,359 | 5,577,926 |
| 4,296,512 | 4,124,975 | 4,185,476 | 3,189,862 | 4,382,388 | 4,333,654 | 4,410,372 |
| 30,788 | 17,597 | 18,331 | 16,797 | 21,739 | 14,121 | - |
| 173,721 | 169,272 | 141,122 | 147,837 | 143,545 | 84,137 | - |
| 1,200,843 | 255,182 | 293,515 | 151,484 | 132,028 | 140,010 | 1,138,007 |
| 492,807 | 781,637 | 885,723 | 651,207 | 1,274,572 | - | - |
| 279,162 | 401,716 | 354,096 | 354,624 | 353,339 | 291,731 | 274,741 |
| 12,340,074 | 12,290,931 | 12,803,373 | 9,066,010 | 10,640,654 | 9,310,012 | 11,401,046 |
| 6,152,049 | 6,362,762 | 6,271,366 | 4,482,630 | 6,268,181 | 6,579,537 | 6,949,455 |
| 10,624,112 | 7,883,482 | 8,102,407 | 6,103,266 | 8,354,558 | 8,382,363 | 8,225,529 |
| 3,479,430 | 3,773,432 | 3,695,154 | 2,827,381 | 3,246,535 | 3,235,696 | 3,224,589 |
| 1,645,864 | 1,539,720 | 1,654,190 | 1,212,238 | 1,688,477 | 1,678,363 | 1,688,428 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 1,774,859 | 2,704,251 |
| 769,993 | 712,057 | 671,954 | 636,754 | 662,263 | 666,454 | 663,401 |
| 286,304 | 61,730 | 100,721 | 32,611 | 69,373 | 149,925 | 214,070 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 278,482 |
| 22,957,752 | 20,333,183 | 20,495,792 | 15,294,880 | 20,289,387 | 22,467,197 | 23,948,205 |
| 35,297,826 | 32,624,114 | 33,299,165 | 24,360,890 | 30,930,041 | 31,777,209 | 35,349,251 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| General Fund | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 1,455,903 | 737,694 | - |
| Unreserved | 8,196,559 | 7,716,892 | - |
| Nonspendable | - | - | 1,336 |
| Restricted | - | - | 128,455 |
| Committed | - | - | 640 |
| Assigned | - | - | 238,643 |
| Unassigned | - | - | 9,443,347 |
| Total General Fund | 9,652,462 | 8,454,586 | 9,812,421 |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | |
| Reserved | 4,070,939 | 3,063,439 | - |
| Unreserved, Reported in, | | | |
| Special Revenue Funds | 8,204,905 | 11,999,807 | - |
| Debt Service Funds | 171,543 | 248,370 | - |
| Capital Projects Funds | 5,708,661 | 5,321,073 | - |
| Nonspendable | - | - | - |
| Restricted | - | - | 7,591,142 |
| Committed | - | - | 9,699,484 |
| Assigned | - | - | 335,451 |
| Unassigned | - | - | (1,908,876) |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | 18,156,048 | 20,632,689 | 15,717,201 |
| Total Governmental Funds | 27,808,510 | 29,087,275 | 25,529,622 |

Data Source: City Records

* Accrual Basis of Accounting

GASB Statement No. 54 implemented in fiscal year 2011.

| 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014 | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1,336 | - | - | - | - | - | 7,703 |
| 157,611 | 273,308 | 279,058 | 319,444 | 173,019 | 205,945 | 236,973 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 378,509 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10,375,695 | 11,145,921 | 12,106,153 | 11,764,247 | 9,926,916 | 9,959,210 | 8,598,358 |
| 10,913,151 | 11,419,229 | 12,385,211 | 12,083,691 | 10,099,935 | 10,165,155 | 8,843,034 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 296,232 |
| 6,626,079 | 10,253,731 | 14,214,384 | 21,717,973 | 8,979,039 | 4,492,665 | 5,100,304 |
| 11,762,242 | 13,668,164 | 14,688,538 | 13,402,986 | 12,312,660 | 12,516,168 | 11,304,438 |
| 64,748 | 118,646 | 60,554 | 24,462 | - | - | - |
| (2,801,588) | (2,447,709) | (671,307) | (112,079) | (304,077) | (488,640) | (1,218,648) |
| 15,651,481 | 21,592,832 | 28,292,169 | 35,033,342 | 20,987,622 | 16,520,193 | 15,482,326 |
| 26,564,632 | 33,012,061 | 40,677,380 | 47,117,033 | 31,087,557 | 26,685,348 | 24,325,360 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 11,471,164 | 12,322,519 | 14,569,113 |
| Other Taxes | 20,777,465 | 19,383,563 | 22,910,039 |
| Fines and Fees | 694,817 | 485,330 | 426,868 |
| Intergovernmental | 2,079,869 | 1,892,996 | 4,355,646 |
| Charges for Services | 6,027,371 | 6,193,416 | 6,657,901 |
| Licenses and Permits | 708,877 | 719,378 | 863,006 |
| Contributions | 131,798 | 479,680 | 533,194 |
| Miscellaneous | 35,309 | 226,214 | 267,101 |
| Interest | 510,487 | 350,621 | 374,704 |
| Total Revenues | 42,437,157 | 42,053,717 | 50,957,572 |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Current | | | |
| General Government | 13,450,852 | 9,926,146 | 13,911,083 |
| Police and Fire | 18,144,315 | 19,442,894 | 20,255,984 |
| Electrical Maintenance | 612,471 | 587,492 | 592,644 |
| Motor Vehicle Parking System | 183,996 | 181,204 | 181,243 |
| Highways and Streets | 5,882,079 | 4,690,385 | 4,065,960 |
| Refuse Disposal | 1,516,897 | 1,675,429 | 1,704,845 |
| Libraries | 2,207,697 | 2,203,791 | 2,268,601 |
| Capital Outlay | 2,570,128 | 8,385,641 | 9,973,140 |
| Debt Service | | | |
| Principal Retirement | 681,829 | 1,104,400 | 1,440,300 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | 211,351 | 334,016 | 824,430 |
| Total Expenditures | 45,461,615 | 48,531,398 | 55,218,230 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (3,024,458) | (6,477,681) | (4,260,658) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | |
| Debt Issuance | 6,422,600 | 7,760,000 | 960,000 |
| Bond Discounts | (92,986) | (10,898) | - |
| Bond Premium | - | 10,594 | 29,477 |
| Payment to Bond Escrow Agent | - | - | - |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | - | - | - |
| Transfers In | 8,238,999 | 5,942,996 | 8,001,391 |
| Transfers Out | (8,395,638) | (5,946,246) | (8,287,863) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 6,172,975 | 7,756,446 | 703,005 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 3,148,517 | 1,278,765 | (3,557,653) |
| Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures | 2.05% | 3.16% | 4.65% |

Data Source: City Records

* Accrual Basis of Accounting

| 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014 | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 14,814,509 | 14,926,606 | 14,237,213 | 13,789,066 | 13,528,878 | 14,425,385 | 14,753,208 |
| 23,591,116 | 24,051,197 | 24,100,438 | 17,635,801 | 23,659,171 | 23,634,458 | 9,393,023 |
| 504,812 | 440,067 | 396,131 | 254,340 | 304,103 | 252,975 | 589,627 |
| 3,163,924 | 2,478,842 | 3,337,053 | 1,319,764 | 1,115,498 | 1,274,567 | 15,209,422 |
| 6,971,289 | 7,132,888 | 7,393,462 | 5,717,948 | 7,991,480 | 7,011,919 | 7,206,097 |
| 901,395 | 1,125,729 | 1,172,228 | 820,117 | 918,624 | 811,535 | 934,429 |
| 760,863 | 659,198 | 181,653 | 828,497 | 71,650 | 84,156 | - |
| 65,848 | 90,368 | 87,257 | 57,443 | 126,367 | 312,404 | 212,631 |
| 186,852 | 349,556 | 204,542 | 93,411 | 226,161 | 193,701 | 189,038 |
| 50,960,608 | 51,254,451 | 51,109,977 | 40,516,387 | 47,941,932 | 48,001,100 | 48,487,475 |
| 12,871,649 | 12,432,804 | 21,513,727 | 12,800,419 | 12,694,856 | 12,616,091 | 11,823,905 |
| 20,704,873 | 20,788,783 | 21,343,536 | 17,199,496 | 23,722,239 | 24,220,914 | 26,177,110 |
| 580,692 | 604,893 | 621,642 | 406,574 | 610,131 | 581,775 | 606,440 |
| 185,157 | 190,179 | 194,694 | 127,269 | 31,843 | 23,491 | 16,407 |
| 3,959,920 | 4,503,406 | 4,270,551 | 3,556,320 | 5,146,089 | 4,949,812 | 2,953,155 |
| 1,553,325 | 1,541,430 | 1,684,440 | 1,450,803 | 2,009,527 | 69,984 | |
| 2,336,234 | 2,296,800 | 2,401,209 | 1,901,690 | 2,742,615 | 2,536,922 | 2,498,046 |
| 5,501,375 | 5,083,118 | 8,585,290 | 6,571,014 | 18,659,555 | 5,957,920 | 4,165,415 |
| 1,728,250 | 1,666,965 | 1,759,150 | 17,032,100 | 2,289,823 | 2,668,950 | 2,835,000 |
| 584,816 | 566,000 | 827,665 | 1,265,574 | 1,611,557 | 1,951,936 | 1,967,099 |
| 50,006,291 | 49,674,378 | 63,201,904 | 62,311,259 | 69,518,235 | 55,577,795 | 53,042,577 |
| 954,317 | 1,580,073 | (12,091,927) | (21,794,872) | (21,576,303) | (7,576,695) | (4,555,102) |
| 585,000 | 5,542,538 | 19,718,064 | 28,334,398 | 7,343,000 | 5,390,000 | 5,110,700 |
| (16,492) | (60,934) | - | (28,013) | - | - | - |
| 40,887 | 60,765 | 370,408 | 414,683 | 187,331 | 183,807 | 179,154 |
| - | (391,606) | - | - | (1,374,410) | (1,853,867) | (2,608,198) |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | (2,217) |
| 9,376,020 | 9,350,372 | 10,805,792 | 10,345,690 | 17,117,892 | 11,716,188 | 9,503,157 |
| (9,904,721) | (9,633,779) | (11,137,018) | (10,832,233) | (17,726,986) | (12,261,642) | (9,987,482) |
| 80,694 | 4,867,356 | 19,757,246 | 28,234,525 | 5,546,827 | 3,174,486 | 2,195,114 |
| 1,035,011 | 6,447,429 | 7,665,319 | 6,439,653 | (16,029,476) | (4,402,209) | (2,359,988) |
| 5.05% | 4.83% | 4.70% | 32.87% | 7.85% | 8.94% | 9.68% |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year Ended | Property Tax | Replacement Tax | Sales Tax | Use Tax | Income Tax | Utility Tax |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3/31/2009 | \$ 11,471,164 | \$ 2,766,980 | \$ 4,042,435 | \$ 585,092 | \$ 3,615,800 | \$ 2,314,220 |
| 3/31/2010 | 12,322,519 | 2,450,551 | 3,879,261 | 465,283 | 2,056,466 | 1,734,784 |
| 3/31/2011 | 14,569,113 | 2,725,111 | 4,582,230 | 566,748 | 3,395,729 | 2,032,070 |
| 3/31/2012 | 14,814,509 | 2,466,745 | 4,970,577 | 569,066 | 3,423,316 | 1,957,597 |
| 3/31/2013 | 14,926,606 | 2,444,370 | 5,027,347 | 619,887 | 3,711,030 | 2,044,178 |
| 3/31/2014 | 14,237,213 | 3,800,493 | 5,071,240 | 672,361 | 3,782,583 | 2,173,089 |
| 12/31/2014 | 13,789,066 | 1,923,984 | 3,896,747 | 569,064 | 2,779,496 | 1,426,617 |
| 12/31/2015 | 13,528,878 | 2,554,822 | 5,309,060 | 861,631 | 4,151,610 | 1,792,065 |
| 12/31/2016 | 14,425,385 | 2,626,781 | 5,513,009 | 931,146 | 3,798,200 | 1,776,480 |
| 12/31/2017 | 14,753,208 | 2,914,365 | 5,032,374 | 1,008,019 | 3,583,771 | 1,769,384 |
| Change 3/31/09-12/31/17 | 29% | 5% | 24% | 72% | -1% | -24% |

Data Source: City Records

*Other Taxes include Franchise Tax, Gas Use Tax, Telecom Infrastructure Tax, Food and Beverage Tax, Local Sales Tax Admin Fee, Auto Rental Tax, Pull Tab Tax, Video Gaming Tax, and Utility Penalties

| Gasoline Tax | Other Tax* | Wagering Tax | Motor Fuel Tax | Hotel/Motel Tax | Total |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| \$ 141,055 | \$ 2,403,043 | \$ 3,679,842 | \$ 1,020,980 | \$ 208,018 | \$ 32,248,629 |
| 137,171 | 2,388,358 | 4,955,625 | 1,001,508 | 314,556 | 31,706,082 |
| 252,970 | 2,393,807 | 5,441,339 | 1,176,269 | 343,766 | 37,479,152 |
| 257,220 | 2,732,926 | 5,712,621 | 1,138,203 | 362,845 | 38,405,625 |
| 216,733 | 2,944,713 | 5,576,018 | 1,101,454 | 365,467 | 38,977,803 |
| 209,290 | 2,631,209 | 5,115,322 | 1,264,855 | 379,996 | 39,337,651 |
| 166,268 | 1,919,670 | 3,738,747 | 888,666 | 326,542 | 31,424,867 |
| 220,749 | 2,507,087 | 4,872,918 | 1,032,768 | 356,461 | 37,188,049 |
| 242,931 | 2,572,763 | 4,803,366 | 996,359 | 373,423 | 38,059,843 |
| 265,233 | 2,383,988 | 4,474,535 | 907,226 | 362,072 | 37,454,175 |
| 88% | -1% | 22% | -11% | 74% | 16% |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year Ended | Residential Property | Farm | Commercial Property | Industrial Property |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 3/31/2009 | \$ 330,336,634 | \$ 373,402 | \$ 82,881,302 | \$ 51,663,392 |
| 3/31/2010 | 334,234,771 | 382,903 | 84,908,535 | 51,987,674 |
| 3/31/2011 | 336,600,874 | 364,329 | 85,399,438 | 51,483,914 |
| 3/31/2012 | 338,533,938 | 379,853 | 86,157,278 | 51,038,902 |
| 3/31/2013 | 324,124,044 | 398,366 | 80,313,679 | 50,786,603 |
| 3/31/2014 | 310,848,722 | 487,151 | 77,148,017 | 55,034,580 |
| 12/31/2014 | 310,067,178 | 489,050 | 78,706,665 | 54,964,548 |
| 12/31/2015 | 314,914,792 | 503,200 | 84,140,915 | 56,757,213 |
| 12/31/2016 | 323,251,031 | 555,593 | 89,538,538 | 54,970,861 |
| 12/31/2017 | 327,803,750 | 551,884 | 88,220,048 | 54,576,317 |

Data Source: Office of the County Clerk

Note: There is no personal property tax (on cars or jewelry); only real property is taxed. The above information presents the information for each period for which it is levied. A tax levy provides taxes remitted in the following year. The farmland value is based upon productivity instead of actual market value.

| Railway Property | Enterprise | Total Taxable Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax Rate | Taxable Value | Percentage of Actual Value |
|------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| \$ 843,858 | \$ - | \$ 466,098,588 | 2.3638 | 1,398,295,764 | 33.33% |
| 946,217 | - | 472,460,100 | 2.3852 | 1,417,380,300 | 33.33% |
| 1,220,693 | - | 475,069,248 | 2.4092 | 1,425,207,744 | 33.33% |
| 1,512,339 | - | 477,622,310 | 2.4084 | 1,432,866,921 | 33.33% |
| 3,007,939 | - | 458,630,631 | 2.4002 | 1,367,004,776 | 33.33% |
| 3,549,995 | - | 447,068,465 | 2.3978 | 1,335,253,423 | 33.33% |
| 3,816,687 | - | 448,044,128 | 2.3852 | 1,344,266,811 | 33.33% |
| 3,850,056 | (3,710,480) | 456,455,696 | 2.4002 | 1,369,504,038 | 33.33% |
| 4,129,830 | - | 472,445,853 | 2.3882 | 1,417,479,307 | 33.33% |
| 4,541,728 | - | 475,693,727 | 2.6038 | 1,427,223,903 | 33.33% |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| City Direct Rates | | | |
| General | 0.7868 | 0.6610 | 0.6892 |
| Fire Pension | 0.3716 | 0.4394 | 0.4250 |
| Police Pension | 0.3802 | 0.4636 | 0.4560 |
| Public Benefit | 0.0504 | 0.0506 | 0.0506 |
| Public Library | 0.4100 | 0.4078 | 0.4172 |
| Park | 0.3648 | 0.3628 | 0.3712 |
| Total Direct Rates | 2.3638 | 2.3852 | 2.4092 |
| Overlapping Rates | | | |
| Special Service | - | - | - |
| Rock Island District | 5.0558 | 5.0610 | 5.1148 |
| Rock Island County | 0.8480 | 0.8542 | 0.8574 |
| Township (1) | 0.3816 | 0.3984 | 0.4148 |
| Airport Authority | 0.0734 | 0.0740 | 0.0734 |
| Transit | 0.1768 | 0.1812 | 0.1822 |
| Blackhawk Community College | 0.5356 | 0.5337 | 0.5324 |
| | 7.0712 | 7.1025 | 7.1750 |

(1) Data reported for Rock Island Township

Data Source: City and Office of the County Clerk

Note: Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City. Not all overlapping rates apply to all City property owners, although the County property tax rates apply to all City property owners; the Airport Authority rates apply to the property owners within that Authority's geographic boundaries.

| 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014 | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.7044 | 0.5938 | 0.4842 | 0.3066 | 0.2650 | 0.1908 | 0.3406 |
| 0.4158 | 0.4428 | 0.4890 | 0.5974 | 0.6142 | 0.6476 | 0.6896 |
| 0.4562 | 0.5018 | 0.5416 | 0.6000 | 0.6340 | 0.6796 | 0.7116 |
| 0.0500 | 0.0500 | 0.0500 | 0.0498 | 0.0504 | 0.0498 | 0.0322 |
| 0.4138 | 0.4296 | 0.4408 | 0.4400 | 0.4428 | 0.4342 | 0.4392 |
| 0.3682 | 0.3822 | 0.3922 | 0.3914 | 0.3938 | 0.3862 | 0.3906 |
| 2.4084 | 2.4002 | 2.3978 | 2.3852 | 2.4002 | 2.3882 | 2.6038 |
| - | - | 5.8216 | 5.9210 | - | - | - |
| 5.1200 | 5.2590 | 5.3066 | 5.2982 | 5.4610 | 5.3782 | 5.3398 |
| 0.8684 | 0.8872 | 1.0184 | 1.0596 | 1.2480 | 1.2466 | 1.2436 |
| 0.4108 | 0.4296 | 0.4454 | 0.4388 | 0.4334 | 0.4014 | 0.3950 |
| 0.0750 | 0.0750 | 0.0750 | 0.0750 | 0.0750 | 0.0750 | 0.0756 |
| 0.1872 | 0.1948 | 0.2054 | 0.2082 | 0.2086 | 0.2056 | 0.2120 |
| 0.5369 | 0.5403 | 0.5427 | 0.5485 | 0.5598 | 0.5718 | 0.5676 |
| 7.1983 | 7.3859 | 13.4151 | 13.5493 | 7.9858 | 7.8786 | 7.8336 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Principal Property Tax Payers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Taxpayer | 2017 | | | 2009 | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------|---|------------------------|------|---|
| | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value |
| DNC Gaming & Entertainment | \$ 22,716,567 | 1 | 4.78% | | | |
| Modern Woodmen of America | 8,373,155 | 2 | 1.76% | \$ 10,101,703 | 1 | 2.17% |
| Piret USA | 5,290,699 | 3 | 1.11% | | | |
| Friendship Manor Properties LLC | 4,832,850 | 4 | 1.02% | 2,874,301 | 6 | 0.62% |
| MidAmerican Energy Co | 3,018,406 | 5 | 0.63% | 5,562,761 | 2 | 1.19% |
| PFG Thoms Proestler Co | 2,907,799 | 6 | 0.61% | 5,470,572 | 3 | 1.17% |
| LRC HV LLC | 2,824,501 | 7 | 0.59% | 2,359,066 | 7 | 0.51% |
| GTI Rock Island Partners | 2,619,519 | 8 | 0.55% | | | |
| Deere & Co/Tax Dept | 2,414,184 | 9 | 0.51% | | | |
| MidAmerican Energy Co | 2,167,020 | 10 | 0.46% | | | |
| Miller Container Corp | | | | 4,959,640 | 4 | 1.06% |
| Barjan Products LLC | | | | 4,811,002 | 5 | 1.03% |
| Pinnacle-Stanrick Corp | | | | 2,027,758 | 8 | 0.44% |
| Illinois Housing Development | | | | 1,940,431 | 9 | 0.42% |
| Quad Cities Steel Warehouse | | | | 1,816,485 | 10 | 0.39% |
| | <u>57,164,700</u> | | <u>12.02%</u> | <u>41,923,719</u> | | <u>8.99%</u> |

Data Source: Office of the County Clerk

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year Ended | Tax Levy Year | Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year | Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy | | Collections in Subsequent Years | Total Collections to Date | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | Amount | Percentage of Levy | | Amount | Percentage of Levy |
| 3/31/2009 | 2008 | \$ 11,017,638 | \$ 10,915,238 | 99.07% | \$ - | \$ 10,915,238 | 99.07% |
| 3/31/2010 | 2009 | 11,177,394 | 11,068,018 | 99.02% | - | 11,068,018 | 99.02% |
| 3/31/2011 | 2010 | 11,368,745 | 11,285,730 | 99.27% | - | 11,285,730 | 99.27% |
| 3/31/2012 | 2011 | 11,460,972 | 11,348,093 | 99.02% | 7,225 | 11,355,318 | 99.08% |
| 3/31/2013 | 2012 | 11,005,492 | 11,004,896 | 99.99% | - | 11,004,896 | 99.99% |
| 3/31/2014 | 2013 | 10,799,940 | 10,797,090 | 99.97% | - | 10,797,090 | 99.97% |
| 12/31/2014 | 2013 | 10,766,880 | 10,766,880 | 100.00% | - | 10,766,880 | 100.00% |
| 12/31/2015 | 2014 | 10,955,850 | 10,955,850 | 100.00% | - | 10,955,850 | 100.00% |
| 12/31/2016 | 2015 | 11,280,143 | 11,264,676 | 99.86% | - | 11,264,676 | 99.86% |
| 12/31/2017 | 2016 | 12,384,168 | - | 0.00% | - | - | 0.00% |

Data Source: City Records

Note: There is no personal property tax (on cars or jewelry); only real property is taxed. The above information presents the information for each period for which it is levied. A tax levy provides taxes remitted in the following year. The City changed fiscal years in 2014.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt By Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income (1) | Per Capita (2) |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| | General Obligation Bonds | Line of Credit | Loan Payable | General Obligation Bonds | | | |
| 3/31/2009 | \$ 9,697,600 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 16,630,733 | \$ 26,328,333 | N/A | \$ 663.45 |
| 3/31/2010 | 16,353,200 | - | - | 17,888,466 | 34,241,666 | N/A | 862.86 |
| 3/31/2011 | 15,872,900 | - | - | 23,727,100 | 39,600,000 | N/A | 1,014.92 |
| 3/31/2012 | 14,727,021 | - | 4,100,381 | 21,896,315 | 40,723,717 | N/A | 1,043.72 |
| 3/31/2013 | 15,188,450 | 3,022,538 | 18,892,687 | 20,108,217 | 57,211,892 | N/A | 1,466.29 |
| 3/31/2014 | 24,054,300 | 12,115,602 | 41,240,029 | 18,330,700 | 95,740,631 | N/A | 2,453.76 |
| 12/31/2014 | 48,294,478 | - | 41,594,833 | 16,732,420 | 106,621,731 | N/A | 2,732.63 |
| 12/31/2015 | 52,209,311 | - | 47,094,293 | 15,008,419 | 114,312,023 | N/A | 2,929.73 |
| 12/31/2016 | 53,262,110 | - | 53,333,439 | 13,180,794 | 119,776,343 | N/A | 3,069.77 |
| 12/31/2017 | 53,152,326 | - | 57,958,002 | 11,389,911 | 122,500,239 | N/A | 3,139.58 |

Data Source: City Records

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

(2) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for population data.

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt may be found in the notes to the basic financial statements. As a "Home Rule" entity, under the State of Illinois Constitution, the City has no statutory debt limit.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year | Governmental General Obligation Bonds | Business-Type Activities General Obligation Bonds | Less: Amounts Available for Debt Service | Total | Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value of Property (1) | Per Capita (2) |
|-------------|--|---|--|---------------|--|-------------------|
| 3/31/2009 | \$ 9,697,600 | \$ 16,630,733 | \$ 171,543 | \$ 26,156,790 | 5.61% | \$ 659.13 |
| 3/31/2010 | 16,353,200 | 17,888,466 | 248,370 | 33,993,296 | 7.19% | 856.60 |
| 3/31/2011 | 15,872,900 | 23,727,100 | 1,221,189 | 38,378,811 | 8.08% | 983.62 |
| 3/31/2012 | 14,727,021 | 21,896,315 | 1,029,992 | 35,593,344 | 7.45% | 912.23 |
| 3/31/2013 | 15,188,450 | 20,108,217 | 1,213,732 | 34,082,935 | 7.43% | 873.52 |
| 3/31/2014 | 24,054,300 | 18,330,700 | 997,676 | 41,387,324 | 9.26% | 1,060.72 |
| 12/31/2014 | 48,294,478 | 16,732,420 | 1,387,110 | 63,639,788 | 14.20% | 1,631.04 |
| 12/31/2015 | 52,209,311 | 15,008,419 | 1,623,000 | 65,594,730 | 14.37% | 1,681.14 |
| 12/31/2016 | 53,262,110 | 13,180,794 | 1,048,523 | 65,394,381 | 13.84% | 1,676.01 |
| 12/31/2017 | 53,152,326 | 11,389,911 | 1,161,016 | 63,381,221 | 13.32% | 1,624.41 |

Data Source: City Records

(1) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.

(2) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for population data.

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt may be found in the notes to the basic financial statements. As a "Home Rule" entity, under the State of Illinois Constitution, the City has no statutory debt limit.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Governmental Unit | Gross Debt | Percentage of Debt Applicable to City | City's Share of Debt |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------------|
| City | \$ 53,152,326 | 100.000% | \$ 53,152,326 |
| Overlapping Debt | | | |
| Schools | | | |
| Rock Island School District No. 41 | 31,295,000 | 80.570% | 25,214,382 |
| Rockridge School District No. 300 | 8,515,000 | 16.510% | 1,405,827 |
| Blackhawk College | 50,170,000 | 11.920% | 5,980,264 |
| Other Than Schools | | | |
| Rock Island County (1) | 30,670,000 | 18.110% | 5,554,337 |
| Rock Island County Forest Preserve District | 4,140,000 | 18.110% | 749,754 |
| Rock Island County Nursing Home | 13,945,000 | 18.110% | 2,525,440 |
| Metropolitan Airport Authority | 19,660,000 | 24.360% | 4,789,176 |
| Total Overlapping Debt | 158,395,000 | | 46,219,179 |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt | 211,547,326 | | 99,371,505 |

Data Source: City and County Records (1)

Assessed value data used to estimate applicable provided by Rock Island County Auditor. Debt outstanding data was provided by each governmental unit.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Legal Debt Margin
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

The City is a home rule municipality.

Article VII, Section 6(k) of the 1970 Illinois constitution governs computation of legal debt margin.

The General Assembly may limit by law the amount and require referendum approval of debt to be incurred by some home rule municipalities, payable from ad valorem property tax receipts, only in excess of the following percentages of the assessed value of its taxable property...(2) if its population is more than 25,000 and less than 500,000 an aggregate of one percent: indebtedness which is outstanding on the effective date (July 1, 1971) of this constitution or which is thereafter approved by referendum...shall not be included in the foregoing percentage amounts.

To date the General Assembly has set no limits for home rule municipalities.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year | Special Assessment Bonds | | | | Coverage |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------|------|----------|
| | Special Assessment Collections | Debt Service | | | |
| | | Principal | Interest | | |
| 3/31/2009 | \$ 74,165 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| 3/31/2010 | - | - | - | - | |
| 3/31/2011 | - | - | - | - | |
| 3/31/2012 | - | - | - | - | |
| 3/31/2013 | - | - | - | - | |
| 3/31/2014 | - | - | - | - | |
| 12/31/2014 | - | - | - | - | |
| 12/31/2015 | - | - | - | - | |
| 12/31/2016 | - | - | - | - | |
| 12/31/2017 | - | - | - | - | |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year | Population | Personal Income | Per Capita Personal Income | Median Age | School Enrollment | Unemployment Rate |
|-------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 3/31/2009 | 39,684 | \$ N/A | \$ 34,729 | 36.4 | 6,122 | 8.20% |
| 3/31/2010 | 39,684 | N/A | 34,729 | 36.4 | 6,122 | 11.80% |
| 3/31/2011 | 39,018 | N/A | 43,558 | 37.0 | 6,979 | 8.70% |
| 3/31/2012 | 39,018 | N/A | 43,558 | 37.0 | 6,979 | 8.70% |
| 3/31/2013 | 39,018 | N/A | 43,558 | 37.0 | 6,269 | 8.30% |
| 3/31/2014 | 39,018 | N/A | 43,558 | 37.0 | 6,334 | 7.90% |
| 12/31/2014 | 39,018 | N/A | 43,558 | 37.0 | 6,334 | 6.60% |
| 12/31/2015 | 39,018 | N/A | 43,558 | 37.0 | 6,258 | 7.40% |
| 12/31/2016 | 39,018 | N/A | 43,558 | 37.0 | 6,258 | 6.30% |
| 12/31/2017 | 39,018 | N/A | 43,558 | 37.0 | 6,767 | 4.70% |

Data Source: City and Bi-State Regional Planning Commission records

N/A - Not Available

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| Employer | 2017 | | | 2009 | | |
|--|---------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total City Employment | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total City Employment |
| Rock Island Arsenal | 6,301 | 1 | 35.14% | | | |
| Unity Point Health - Trinity (Rock Island Only) | 1,848 | 2 | 10.31% | 1,500 | 1 | 8.48% |
| Rock Island School District | 1,292 | 3 | 7.21% | 900 | 2 | 5.09% |
| Rock Island County | 733 | 4 | 4.09% | 510 | 3 | 2.88% |
| Jumer's Casino & Hotel | 550 | 5 | 3.07% | 450 | 6 | 2.54% |
| Augustana College | 550 | 6 | 3.07% | 500 | 4 | 2.83% |
| Pfg Tpc Roma Foods | 530 | 7 | 2.96% | 450 | 7 | 2.54% |
| City of Rock Island | 436 | 8 | 2.43% | 450 | 5 | 2.54% |
| Modern Woodmen Of America | 435 | 9 | 2.43% | 440 | 8 | 2.49% |
| Honeywell Safety Products | 400 | 10 | 2.23% | | | |
| Roadway Express | | | | 400 | 9 | 2.26% |
| Dohn Transfer Company | | | | 300 | 10 | 1.70% |
| Norcross Safety Products | | | | 300 | 11 | 1.70% |
| The Strive Group LLC | | | | 300 | 12 | 1.70% |
| | <u>13,075</u> | | <u>72.92%</u> | <u>6,500</u> | | <u>36.73%</u> |
| Total City Employment | | | <u>17,930</u> | | | <u>17,695</u> |

Data Source: City and Bi-State Regional Planning Commission records

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 | 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014 | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| General Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mayor and Council | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 |
| City Clerk | 1.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| General Administration | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.50 |
| | 11.00 | 11.50 | 11.50 | 11.45 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 11.50 |
| Administrative Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | - | - | 3.00 | 3.10 | 3.40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Personnel Services | - | - | 1.00 | 0.70 | 0.40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Insurance | - | - | 1.00 | 1.60 | 1.60 | - | - | - | - | - |
| IT Services | - | - | 6.00 | 5.35 | 5.35 | - | - | - | - | - |
| GIS | - | - | - | 0.25 | 0.25 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | 11.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 2.20 | 2.20 | - | - | - | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.00 |
| Personnel Services | 0.40 | 0.40 | - | - | - | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.35 |
| Insurance | 1.40 | 1.40 | - | - | - | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.65 |
| | 4.00 | 4.00 | - | - | - | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Finance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Customer Service | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.31 | 5.23 | 5.23 | 5.00 |
| Accounting | 4.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.25 | 10.25 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.31 | 11.23 | 11.23 | 11.00 |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 2.35 | 1.30 | - | - | - | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.85 |
| Services | 5.40 | 5.35 | - | - | - | 4.80 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.20 |
| GIS | 0.25 | 0.35 | - | - | - | 0.20 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.45 |
| | 8.00 | 7.00 | - | - | - | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 6.50 |
| Community/Economic Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 0.60 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.86 | 0.94 | 0.95 | 0.82 |
| Economic Development | 2.60 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 1.88 | 2.50 | 3.23 | 3.06 | 3.05 | 3.38 |
| Planning/Zoning/Historic Preservation | 6.43 | 6.26 | 6.52 | 6.62 | 5.72 | 4.85 | 3.77 | 3.89 | 3.74 | 2.99 |
| Neighborhood Redevelopment | 2.80 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 2.25 | 2.26 | 2.26 | 3.01 |
| Inspection | 5.85 | 5.85 | 5.85 | 4.85 | 4.95 | 4.92 | 6.07 | 6.12 | 5.94 | 6.00 |
| Rental Inspection | 4.15 | 4.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.05 | 5.08 | 4.05 | 4.03 | 4.06 | 4.00 |
| | 22.43 | 21.46 | 22.72 | 21.72 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.23 | 20.30 | 20.00 | 20.20 |
| Martin Luther King Jr. Center | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 1.10 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 3.75 | 3.05 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.87 |
| Sponsored Programs | 4.90 | 3.85 | 6.68 | 9.58 | 7.56 | 10.27 | 11.62 | 12.04 | 9.34 | 11.98 |
| | 6.00 | 5.00 | 7.83 | 11.58 | 9.76 | 14.02 | 14.67 | 15.04 | 12.34 | 14.85 |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Patrol | 58.80 | 58.48 | 56.00 | 56.00 | 56.00 | 57.00 | 58.35 | 58.30 | 51.30 | 51.45 |
| Community Services | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.41 |
| Auxiliary Police | 0.20 | 0.17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Resource Services | 2.53 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 2.50 |
| Communication | 13.16 | 13.16 | 13.16 | 13.16 | 13.16 | 13.16 | 13.16 | 13.16 | 13.16 | 13.14 |
| Technical Services | 2.38 | 2.38 | 2.38 | 2.38 | 2.38 | 2.38 | 2.38 | 2.38 | 2.38 | 2.34 |
| Records | 5.48 | 5.48 | 5.48 | 5.48 | 5.48 | 5.48 | 5.48 | 5.48 | 5.48 | 5.46 |
| Major Crime | 10.25 | 10.40 | 10.40 | 10.10 | 10.20 | 10.20 | 9.90 | 9.90 | 10.20 | 10.20 |
| Narcotics/Vice | 5.30 | 5.40 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 7.30 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 12.15 | 12.15 |
| Juvenile | 7.45 | 7.55 | 7.30 | 6.60 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 6.35 | 6.35 |
| | 112.00 | 112.00 | 112.00 | 110.00 | 110.00 | 111.00 | 110.05 | 110.00 | 110.00 | 110.00 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Continued
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 | 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014 | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 10.16 | 9.16 | 9.16 | 8.98 | 8.94 | 8.94 | 8.94 | 8.94 | 8.94 | 8.94 |
| Fire Prevention | 7.16 | 7.16 | 7.16 | 6.98 | 6.94 | 6.94 | 6.94 | 6.94 | 6.94 | 6.94 |
| Emergency/Disaster Services | 21.28 | 21.28 | 21.28 | 20.65 | 20.52 | 20.52 | 20.52 | 20.52 | 20.52 | 20.52 |
| Ambulance | 22.40 | 23.40 | 23.40 | 22.74 | 22.60 | 22.60 | 22.60 | 22.60 | 22.60 | 22.60 |
| | <u>61.00</u> | <u>61.00</u> | <u>61.00</u> | <u>59.35</u> | <u>59.00</u> | <u>59.00</u> | <u>59.00</u> | <u>59.00</u> | <u>59.00</u> | <u>59.00</u> |
| Public Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 20.70 | 20.65 | 19.98 | 21.11 | 20.46 | 20.50 | 19.74 | 18.84 | 18.84 | 17.23 |
| Street Maintenance & Repair | 9.00 | 8.22 | 7.57 | 7.69 | 8.32 | 8.32 | 8.88 | 7.54 | 8.67 | 7.67 |
| Snow & Ice Control | 0.73 | 0.68 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.34 | 0.66 | 0.65 | 0.59 |
| Refuse Collection | 8.02 | 8.02 | 8.02 | 8.02 | 8.02 | 8.02 | 8.09 | 7.80 | 7.90 | 7.95 |
| Levee/ROW Maintenance | 7.78 | 6.52 | 6.01 | 5.92 | 5.92 | 5.92 | 6.66 | 5.72 | 5.83 | 5.19 |
| Water Distribution | 14.03 | 14.28 | 14.28 | 13.68 | 13.75 | 13.75 | 12.78 | 13.75 | 12.35 | 8.45 |
| Wastewater Collection | 2.90 | 2.87 | 2.87 | 3.67 | 3.02 | 2.97 | 2.85 | 2.97 | 2.97 | 6.45 |
| Motor Vehicle Parking | 1.58 | 1.53 | 1.53 | 1.38 | 1.88 | 1.88 | 1.88 | 0.18 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| Water Treatment | 10.98 | 11.08 | 10.98 | 10.68 | 10.63 | 10.28 | 10.27 | 10.25 | 10.25 | 10.38 |
| Wastewater Treatment | 9.58 | 9.68 | 9.08 | 9.68 | 9.68 | 9.68 | 9.52 | 9.50 | 9.50 | 10.35 |
| Fleet Services | 9.20 | 9.15 | 9.15 | 9.15 | 9.15 | 9.15 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Electrical Maintenance | 3.00 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.55 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| Engineering Services | 10.98 | 10.98 | 10.55 | 10.28 | 10.62 | 10.28 | 9.91 | 10.61 | 10.61 | 10.16 |
| Building Maintenance | 1.20 | 1.95 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.70 | 1.70 | 1.28 | 2.45 | 2.20 | 2.20 |
| Sunset Marina | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.84 | 1.40 | 0.95 | 0.95 |
| Hydroelectric | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.15 | 0.15 | - | - | 0.05 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| Stormwater | 6.56 | 7.13 | 7.13 | 5.95 | 5.75 | 5.95 | 5.06 | 5.03 | 4.93 | 4.83 |
| | <u>117.73</u> | <u>116.73</u> | <u>113.73</u> | <u>113.79</u> | <u>113.78</u> | <u>112.28</u> | <u>111.15</u> | <u>108.75</u> | <u>107.75</u> | <u>104.50</u> |
| Parks & Recreation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 3.50 | 3.50 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 |
| Park Maintenance | 19.16 | 18.02 | 15.17 | 16.08 | 14.77 | 14.73 | 16.64 | 15.28 | 15.28 | 12.08 |
| Recreation Programs | 16.63 | 15.88 | 11.23 | 14.02 | 12.17 | 9.59 | 11.27 | 8.71 | 9.25 | 9.24 |
| Highland Springs golf | 14.41 | 14.41 | 14.18 | 13.98 | 14.12 | 14.10 | 16.90 | 13.38 | 13.38 | 13.07 |
| Saukie Golf | 10.28 | 10.28 | 9.66 | 9.64 | 8.73 | 8.74 | 10.87 | 8.76 | 8.76 | 7.76 |
| Golf Pro Shop | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Whitewater Junction | 8.25 | 8.57 | 7.09 | 7.09 | 7.09 | 7.06 | 9.37 | 7.21 | 7.75 | 7.21 |
| RI Fitness Center | 14.67 | 15.80 | 17.01 | 15.66 | 14.92 | 16.28 | 18.10 | 13.47 | 13.93 | 14.63 |
| Riverfront Park | - | - | 1.77 | 2.17 | 2.27 | 2.31 | 2.38 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 1.77 |
| | <u>87.16</u> | <u>86.72</u> | <u>78.50</u> | <u>80.98</u> | <u>76.66</u> | <u>75.40</u> | <u>88.22</u> | <u>71.74</u> | <u>73.28</u> | <u>68.29</u> |
| Library | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.91 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Main Library | 21.38 | 22.08 | 22.36 | 21.28 | 21.98 | 21.80 | 20.17 | 20.15 | 19.76 | 18.40 |
| 30/31 Library | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 3.82 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.77 | 3.81 | 2.85 |
| Southwest Library | 3.87 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.10 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.73 | 3.23 | 2.76 |
| | <u>31.25</u> | <u>31.33</u> | <u>31.61</u> | <u>30.11</u> | <u>31.23</u> | <u>31.05</u> | <u>31.42</u> | <u>31.65</u> | <u>29.80</u> | <u>27.01</u> |
| Total | <u>470.57</u> | <u>466.74</u> | <u>460.14</u> | <u>460.23</u> | <u>453.43</u> | <u>455.75</u> | <u>468.05</u> | <u>450.71</u> | <u>446.40</u> | <u>436.85</u> |

Data Source: City Records

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

See Following Page

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Police | | | |
| Calls for Service | 47,317 | 32,897 | 28,032 |
| Adult Arrest | 4,299 | 3,069 | 2,903 |
| Juvenile Arrest | 937 | 800 | 617 |
| Speeding Citations Only | 1,884 | 1,536 | 849 |
| Traffic Citations | 8,857 | 7,105 | 5,990 |
| Fire | | | |
| Total Fire Runs | 1,617 | 1,420 | 1,482 |
| Total Rescue Runs | 4,798 | 4,973 | 4,562 |
| Property Loss | 1,385,260 | 5,609,267 | 1,652,466 |
| Public Works | | | |
| Garbage Collected (Ton) | 18,900 | 17,750 | 15,778 |
| Other Collected (Ton) | 2,761 | 2,298 | 2,200 |
| Water Average Daily Treatment (Millions of Gallons) | 5.28 | 5.00 | 5.50 |
| Wastewater Average Daily Treatment (Millions of Gallons) | 10.64 | 12.00 | 11.14 |
| Library, Volumes in Collection | 254,126 | 247,414 | 249,218 |
| Parks and Recreation | | | |
| RIFAC Memberships | 2,554 | 2,685 | 2,717 |
| Aquatics Program Attendance | 29,222 | 29,415 | 29,451 |
| Golf Rounds Played | 50,918 | 55,586 | 52,196 |
| Recreation Programs Offered | 304 | 417 | 395 |
| RIFAC and Whitewater Members | * | * | * |
| Registration for Programs | * | * | * |
| Rentals at Facilities | * | * | * |

Data Source: City Records

* The City changed its budget format for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014. Tracking of operating indicators has been revised to the new format resulting in some prior indicator information being unavailable.

| 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014 | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 28,227 | 29,826 | 54,157 | 35,396 | 45,601 | 42,431 | 41,173 |
| 3,978 | 3,716 | 2,696 | 1,829 | 2,469 | 2,306 | 2,367 |
| 678 | 403 | 413 | 453 | 550 | 476 | 537 |
| 919 | 1,079 | 861 | 811 | 752 | 518 | 1,157 |
| 6,190 | 5,726 | 4,495 | 3,754 | 4,735 | 3,944 | 4,989 |
| 1,525 | 1,543 | 1,570 | 1,194 | 1,249 | 1,638 | 1,610 |
| 4,666 | 4,516 | 4,600 | 3,569 | 4,250 | 4,992 | 5,375 |
| 1,298,231 | 791,177 | 1,130,000 | 2,902,933 | 532,584 | 548,275 | 1,600,405 |
| 14,858 | 15,085 | 14,220 | 12,908 | 14,500 | 16,140 | 14,666 |
| 2,207 | 2,250 | * | * | * | * | * |
| 5.69 | 5.30 | 5.25 | 5.37 | 5.18 | 4.65 | 4.81 |
| 9.72 | 7.47 | 8.69 | 7.75 | 6.55 | 7.88 | 6.56 |
| 250,014 | 243,412 | 238,904 | 233,228 | 224,139 | 221,000 | 206,969 |
| 2,641 | 2,830 | * | * | * | * | * |
| 32,177 | 32,000 | * | * | * | * | * |
| 51,527 | 54,305 | 46,633 | 44,533 | 46,404 | 48,000 | 47,363 |
| 281 | 276 | * | * | * | * | * |
| 5,048 | 5,178 | 4,869 | 4,784 | 4,862 | 5,100 | 5,205 |
| 8,448 | 7,487 | 7,865 | 7,378 | 7,007 | 7,000 | 7,100 |
| 733 | 775 | 759 | 764 | 776 | 775 | 721 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
December 31, 2017 (Unaudited)**

| | 3/31/2009 | 3/31/2010 | 3/31/2011 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Police and Fire | | | |
| Police Stations | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fire Stations | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Electrical Maintenance | | | |
| Traffic Signaled Intersections | 62 | 64 | 64 |
| Warning Lights | 17 | 16 | 16 |
| Street Lights | 1,157 | 1,204 | 1,204 |
| Mobile Radios | 225 | 214 | 214 |
| Municipal Vehicle Parking System | | | |
| Parking Lot/Ramp Spaces | 1,352 | 1,352 | 1,352 |
| On-Street Parking | 1,375 | 1,375 | 1,375 |
| Parking Meters | 140 | 100 | 92 |
| Highways and Streets | | | |
| Miles of streets | 171 | 171 | 171 |
| Refuse Disposal | | | |
| Refuse Trucks | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Libraries | | | |
| Facilities | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Volumes | 254,126 | 247,414 | 249,218 |
| Waterworks | | | |
| Storage Capacity (MGPD) | 10.85 | 10.85 | 10.85 |
| Average Water Treated (MGPD) | 5.12 | 5.35 | 5.50 |
| Miles of Water Main | 228 | 228 | 228 |
| Fire Hydrants | 1,928 | 1,932 | 1,928 |
| Control Valves | 4,315 | 4,327 | 4,315 |
| Wastewater Treatment | | | |
| Storage Capacity (MGPD) | 9.50 | 17.50 | 18.00 |
| Average Wastewater Treated (MGPD) | 10.64 | 12.00 | 11.14 |
| Sanitary Sewers (Miles) | 250 | 250 | 185 |
| Storm Sewers (Miles) | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| Stormwater Catch Basin | 3,667 | 3,667 | 3,667 |
| Stormwater | | | |
| Stormsewer Mains (Miles) | 115 | 115 | 115 |
| Stormwater Catch Basins | 4,947 | 4,947 | 4,947 |
| Total Raingardens | 155 | 192 | 210 |
| Total Raingardens (Sq Ft) | 57,855 | 67,926 | 73,510 |
| Parks and Recreation | | | |
| Acreage | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| Playgrounds | 23 | 23 | 24 |
| Golf Course | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Swimming Pools | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Sunset Marina | | | |
| Summer Slips Available | 473 | 473 | 473 |
| Winter Storage Available | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Housing and Community Development Loans | | | |
| CIRLF Loans | 5 | 10 | 11 |
| TIF District Projects | 14 | 15 | 17 |
| Agencies Receiving Funding | 9 | 9 | 9 |

Data Source: City Records

| 3/31/2012 | 3/31/2013 | 3/31/2014 | 12/31/2014 | 12/31/2015 | 12/31/2016 | 12/31/2017 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 63 | 63 |
| 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 15 |
| 1,204 | 1,204 | 1,204 | 1,204 | 1,204 | 1,261 | 1,258 |
| 214 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| 1,352 | 1,352 | 1,352 | 1,352 | 1,352 | 1,352 | 1,352 |
| 1,375 | 1,375 | 1,375 | 1,375 | 1,375 | 1,375 | 1,375 |
| 92 | 104 | 104 | 96 | 96 | - | - |
| 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 250,014 | 243,412 | 238,904 | 233,228 | 224,139 | 218,616 | 206,969 |
| 10.85 | 10.85 | 10.85 | 11.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 |
| 5.69 | 5.30 | 5.30 | 5.28 | 5.18 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| 228 | 228 | 228 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 |
| 1,929 | 1,929 | 1,929 | 1,935 | 1,935 | 2,135 | 2,135 |
| 4,322 | 4,330 | 4,330 | 4,340 | 4,340 | 4,340 | 4,340 |
| 17.50 | 17.50 | 17.50 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| 9.72 | 7.75 | 7.84 | 7.14 | 6.55 | 7.00 | 7.31 |
| 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 188 | 192 |
| 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 116 |
| 3,667 | 3,667 | 3,667 | 3,667 | 3,667 | 3,667 | 5,016 |
| 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 116 |
| 4,947 | 5,011 | 5,011 | 5,011 | 5,011 | 5,011 | 5,016 |
| 231 | 244 | 251 | 257 | 257 | 170 | 180 |
| 80,812 | 83,995 | 86,327 | 87,143 | 87,143 | 83,910 | 87,592 |
| 900 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 |
| 25 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 |
| 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 150 |
| 8 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 4 |
| 50 | 50 | 46 | 18 | 6 | 6 | 9 |
| 9 | 9 | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|--------|
| SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS | 1 - 2 |
| NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS | 3 |
| REPORTS OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS | |
| Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 4 - 5 |
| Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 6 - 8 |
| SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS | 9 - 14 |

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| Federal Grantor | Pass-Through Grantor | Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Program/Grant Number | Expenditures |
|---|--|--|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Department of Housing and Urban Development | N/A | Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants | 14.218 | B15MC170021 | \$ 221,476 |
| | | | | B16MC170021 | 841,328 |
| | | | | B17MC170021 | 578,268 |
| | | | | Total 14,218 | 1,641,072 |
| Department of Justice | N/A | Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program | 16.607 | FY 2015 | 3,312 |
| | | | | FY 2016 | 3,591 |
| | | | | Total 16,607 | 6,903 |
| Department of Justice | N/A | Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program | 16.738 | 2016-H2457-IL-DJ | 14,678 |
| Department of Justice | N/A | Equitable Sharing Program | 16.922 | N/A | 19,511 |
| Department of Transportation | Illinois Department of Transportation | State and Community Highway Safety | 20.600 | AP 17-0141 AP 18-0020 Total 20,600 | 51,110 11,779 62,889 |
| Environmental Protection Agency | Illinois Environmental Protection Agency | Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds | 66.468 | L175439 | 1,498,909 |

See accompanying notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards - Continued
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017**

| Federal Grantor | Pass-Through Grantor | Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Program/Grant Number | Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Department of Health and Human Services | Illinois Department of Human Services | State Grants for Protection and Advocacy Services | 93.267 | 70876469017 | \$ 39,874 |
| | | | | 80876469018 | 71,908 |
| | | | | Total 93.267 | <u>111,782</u> |
| Department of Health and Human Services | Illinois Department of Human Services | Teenage Pregnancy Prevention Program | 93.297 | 7FCSVP01839 | 34,373 |
| | | | | 8FCSWP01839 | 42,106 |
| | | | | Total 93.297 | <u>76,479</u> |
| Department of Health and Human Services | Illinois Department of Human Services | | 93.959 | 7FCSVP01868 | 70,089 |
| | | | | 843CWZ03250 | 75,737 |
| | | | | Total 93.959 | <u>145,826</u> |
| Executive Office of the President | N/A | High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program | 95.001 | FY 2016 | 652 |
| | | | | FY 2017 | 1,699 |
| | | | | 2017 OCDETF | 18,873 |
| | | | | FY 2017 | 16,238 |
| Total 95.001 | | | | | <u>37,462</u> |
| TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDED | | | | | <u>3,615,511</u> |

See accompanying notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of the City under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2017. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Uniform Guidance, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting.

Pass-Through Entities

Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented on the Schedule where available.



**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE
AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

May 21, 2018

The Honorable Mayor
Members of City Council
City of Rock Island, Illinois

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Rock Island, Illinois, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May 21, 2018.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted certain other matters that we reported to management of the City in a separate letter dated May 21, 2018.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Lauterbach + Amen LLP

LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP



**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY UNIFORM GUIDANCE
AND ON THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

May 21, 2018

The Honorable Mayor
Members of City Council
City of Rock Island, Illinois

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Rock Island, Illinois' compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Uniform Guidance Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompany schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Uniform Guidance, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and Uniform Guidance required that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City of Rock Island, Illinois complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Rock Island, Illinois as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated May 21, 2018, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended December 31, 2017**

SECTION 1 – SUMMARY OF AUDITOR’S RESULTS

Financial Statements

| | |
|---|------------|
| Type of auditor’s report issued on the financial statements: | Unmodified |
| Internal control over financial reporting: | |
| Material weakness(es) identified: | No |
| Significant deficiencies identified: | No |
| Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted: | No |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance, Section .510(a): | No |

Federal Awards

| | |
|---|------------|
| Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for major programs: | Unmodified |
| Internal control over major programs: | |
| Material weakness(es) identified: | No |
| Significant deficiencies identified: | No |

Major programs identified:

| <u>CFDA Number(s)</u> | <u>Name of Federal Program/Cluster</u> |
|-----------------------|--|
| 14.218 | CDBG/ Entitlement Grants |
| 66.468 | Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: | \$750,000 |
|--|-----------|

| | |
|--|-----|
| Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee: | Yes |
|--|-----|

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Continued
Year Ended December 31, 2017

SECTION 2 – FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT FINDINGS

None

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Continued
Year Ended December 31, 2017

SECTION 3 – FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

None

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Continued
Year Ended December 31, 2017

SECTION 4 – PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS

Significant Deficiencies

Finding 2016 – 001: Segregation of Duties

Condition: The Accountant position at the City has the ability to change the vendor master file, has access to the purchase order and requisition module, access to the check processor files and access to positive pay file for the financial institution, has the ability to void and reissue a check, and files invoices. This individual is also responsible for preparing the bank reconciliations.

Recommendation: It was recommended the position responsible for processing disbursements should be segregated from the position with the ability to make vendor master file changes. The position that primarily is responsible for the master vendor file logs the sequence of vendors to determine that a vendor has not been added to the accounts payable system without a W-9 form. This is an important control over the Accountant’s access to the master vendor file.

Check register edit reports and invoices should be reviewed by an employee outside of the processing duties. When checks are processed, stubs could be matched to invoice copies for filing to ensure propriety of payments.

The bank reconciliation would be prepared by someone other than the position responsible for cash disbursements. The Accounting Manager should continue to review the daily cash reconciliations.

Current Status: This Finding has been removed.

Finding 2016 – 002: Library Segregation of Duties

Condition: One individual at the Library has access to cash, prepares the deposit, records financial information in the system and reconciles financial information.

Recommendation: It was recommended an employee without access to the financial system should collect cash receipts and record receipts into a daily log. This employee should also prepare the deposit slip and place the deposit slip and receipts into locked bank bags for a regularly scheduled pickup. The cash receipt log and validated deposit list should be provided to the Business Manager to reconcile the cash receipts to the Library’s receipting software and to record the cash receipts within the general ledger.

Current Status: This Finding has been removed.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Continued
Year Ended December 31, 2017

SECTION 4 – PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS - Continued

Significant Deficiencies - Continued

Finding 2016 – 003: Year-End Accruals

Condition: The City did not properly identify and record year-end adjustments for capital assets, accounts receivable, and deferred inflows of resources.

Recommendation: It was recommended the City implement a review process that requires the workpapers and year-end adjustments to be detail reviewed by the Accounting Supervisor prior to posting. The review process should include following up on year-end balances that have significant changed from the prior year to ensure all balance sheet accounts have been properly addressed. It was also recommended the City require a rollforward of all capital asset accounts that details beginning balance, additions, deletions and ending balances to ensure the changes identified to capital assets are properly posted and reconciled.

Current Status: This Finding has been removed.

Finding 2016 – 004: Financial Monitoring

Condition: Monitoring is a key component of internal control and is a process to assess the effectiveness of ongoing activities to ensure program compliance with federal requirements. The following conditions were noted:

- The City did not have a consistent and systematic process to routinely reconcile program expenditures from the City’s financial reporting system to the HUD IDIS financial system.
- The City did not have a consistent and systematic process in place that routinely monitors required earmarking thresholds based on actual expenditures from the City’s financial reports during the fiscal year.
- The City has inadequate segregation of duties for grant financial reporting during the last quarter of the fiscal year. The same employee preparing IDIS reporting is also preparing the quarterly SF-425 reports and the CAPER financial summary reports.
- The City did not properly identify the fiscal year 2016 expenditures for reporting on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards due to the City not comparing cost center expenditures in the Martin Luther King Center Fund to the amounts reported in the award operating fund.

Recommendation: It was recommended the City realign duties to improve segregation of duties and monitoring of controls. For each program compliance element, an action plan should be established that specifies the tool used to monitor compliance requirements of the element and the persons responsible for completion and the persons responsible for review. The action plan should be developed by a team of both the CED and Finance Departments.

Current Status: This Finding has been removed.

CITY OF ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Continued
Year Ended December 31, 2017

SECTION 4 – PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS – Continued

Significant Deficiencies - Continued

Finding 2016 – 005: Suspension and Debarment

Condition: The City entered into two demolition contracts partially paid from the grant program without performing and documenting a search of the contracting entity to ensure the entity has not been suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded and without requiring the contractor to certify that they have not been suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded.

Recommendation: It was recommended the Community and Economic Development Department establish a process to identify all covered transactions within the program on a timely basis and obtain proper documentation for ensuring contracting entities are not suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded including requiring certifications from entities.

Current Status: This Finding has been removed.

Finding 2016 – 006: Environmental Review

Condition: The City did not perform environmental reviews on all program activities prior to the HUD monitoring review report. Beginning in the last quarter of the fiscal year, the City implemented the corrective actions to the HUD report.

Recommendation: It was recommended the Community and Economic Development Department continue to establish a process to identify all activities that require environmental reviews and continue to document the date and performance of the environmental reviews completed.

Current Status: This Finding has been removed.